Read the operator manual entirely. When you see this symbol, the subsequent instructions and warnings are serious - follow without exception. Your life and the lives of others depend on it!

Illustrations may show optional equipment not supplied with standard unit, or may show prior year NP3000, NP4000, or NP30 or NP40 models where the topic function is identical.
Machine Identification

Record your machine details in the log below. If you replace this manual, be sure to transfer this information to the new manual.

If you, or the dealer, have added Options not originally ordered with the machine, or removed Options that were originally ordered, the weights and measurements are no longer accurate for your machine. Update the record by adding the machine weight and measurements on page 156 with the Option(s) weight and measurements.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Width</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year of Construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Operation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dealer Contact Information

Name: ____________________________

Street: __________________________

City/State: ______________________

Telephone: _______________________

Email: __________________________

Dealer’s Customer No.: ____________

Dealer QRC
The QR Code (Quick Reference) to the left will take you to available dealers for Great Plains products. Refer to the Parts Manual QR Locator for detailed instructions.
## Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Important Safety Information</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrous Ammonia Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Decals</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Introduction</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Unit</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Models Covered</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intended Usage</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Family</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using This Manual</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Assistance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application Overview</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrous: System Components</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3 System Narrative</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Liquid: Applicator System Components</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Drive System Components (Options)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive System Components (Options)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid System Narrative</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trailing Nurse Tank Components</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutri-Pro® Rear Hitch (Option)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitch (Option) and Nurse Tank Components (User-Provisioned)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preparation and Setup</strong></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Setup</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Delivery/Seasonal Setup</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA: Get Expert Advice</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Application Setup</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitching Tractor to Applicator</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Point Hitching</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA: Emergency Shut-Off Rope</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Hookup</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Hose Hookup</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raise Parking Stands</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leveling Applicator</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter / Variable Rate Setup (Option)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wash Water (NP4000A)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealer Setup (NP4000A)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Instructions</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Start Checklist</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fold/Lift Circuit</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLD / FIELD Switch</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicator Locks</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raising/Lowering Applicator</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfolding and Folding</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Steps</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Applicator Setup</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NH3 Operations</strong></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3 Nurse Tanks</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Safing Applicator Before Cart Hitch</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Check Hydrostatic Relief Valves</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Close Bleed Valves</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Check Hose Discharged</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Hitching Nurse Tank</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Making Nurse Tank Connections</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Dry Run</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Pass Planning</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Monitor Operation</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Field Application</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Breakaway Event</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3: Unhitching Nurse Tank</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liquid Operations</strong></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Filling On-Board Tanks</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Hitching Conventional Nurse Tank</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Ground Drive Pump Start-Up</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Hydraulic Drive Start-Up</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Field Operations (Either Pump)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Fertilizer Operation</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Monitor Operation (Option)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspending Application</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Stopping Application</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Set-Up Checklists</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Operation Checklists</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-Term Parking</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-Term Storage</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row Adjustments</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrous Coulter Application Depth</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3 Sealer Adjustments</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra-Tine™ Adjustments (Option)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vantage I Coulter Adjustments</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Bar Height Adjustment</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight Transfer Adjustment</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight Transfer Safety Information</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight Transfer System</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caster Angle Adjustment</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fertilizer Rates</strong></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrous Fertilizer Rate</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Liquid Fertilizer Rate</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Great Plains Manufacturing, Inc. provides this publication “as is” without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual, Great Plains Manufacturing, Inc. assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained herein. Great Plains Manufacturing, Inc. reserves the right to revise and improve its products as it sees fit. This publication describes the state of this product at the time of its publication, and may not reflect the product in the future.

Trademarked of Great Plains Manufacturing, Inc. include: AccuShot, Max-Chisel, Row-Pro, Singulator Plus, Short Disk, Swath Command, Terra-Tine, Ultra-Chisel, and X-Press.


Brand and Product Names that appear and are owned by others are trademarks of their respective owners.

Printed in the United States of America
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Troubleshooting</th>
<th>Maintenance and Lubrication</th>
<th>Appendix C - Accessory Installation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rate Setting Steps: ..................................................95</td>
<td>Material Clean-Out (Liquid) ..................126</td>
<td>Side Dress Installation ..................179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining Application Rate .......................................95</td>
<td>Tank Clean-Out ..................................126</td>
<td>Weight Kit Installation ..................186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive Rate: 1630 Standard ..................................96</td>
<td>Liquid Fertilizer Strainer Maintenance .......127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630 Fertilizer Rate .................................................96</td>
<td>Pump Maintenance and Repair ..................128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630 JohnBlue Reference Data .................................... 96</td>
<td>Ace Hydraulic Pump ................................128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive Rate: 1630+SD Side Dress ............................97</td>
<td>Coulter Disc Replacement .......................128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630+SD (17-Row) Fertilizer Rate ...................................97</td>
<td>NH3 Coulter Spring Setting .................... 129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630+SD JohnBlue Reference Data ..................................97</td>
<td>Hydraulic Maintenance ............................130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive Rate: ApplicatorB-1238 ..............................98</td>
<td>Bleeding Lift Hydraulics .........................130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fertilizer Rate ....................................................... 98</td>
<td>Bleeding Fold Hydraulics .......................131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP4000B-1238 JohnBlue Reference Data ..............................98</td>
<td>Stop Fold Adjustments .............................132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive Rate: ApplicatorB-1240 ..............................99</td>
<td>Machines With Rectangular Proximity Sensors ..132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicatorB-1240 Fertilizer Rate ....................................99</td>
<td>Field Fold Stop Adjustment ......................133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicatorB-1240 JohnBlue Reference Data .........................99</td>
<td>Machines With Round Proximity Sensors ..........134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select and Install Orifice Plates ..................................100</td>
<td>Wing Leveling ........................................136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row Shutoff .............................................................102</td>
<td>Rear Eyebolt Adjustment ...........................136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strainer Adjustment ...................................................102</td>
<td>Caster Brake Adjustment ..........................137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive: Setting Relief Valve .................................103</td>
<td>Chain Maintenance (Option) ......................138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive: Set Pump Drive Range ................................103</td>
<td>Lubrication and Scheduled Maintenance ........139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive: Set Pump Rate Dial ..................................104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Drive: Pump Pressure .....................................105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow-Based Adjustment ............................................. 105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead-Head Adjustment ...............................................105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting .....................................................106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Lubrication .........................................114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoid Trapped Anhydrous ............................................ 115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoid Line Traps ......................................................115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avoid Ball Traps ..................................................... 116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Discharge .................................................... 117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Discharge .....................................................117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearing Plugged Tines ..............................................119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearing Plugged Application Tubes ................................119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearing Plugged Vapor Tubes ......................................120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrostatic Relief Valve Maintenance ............................121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief Valve Inspection ............................................121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve Replacement ...................................................122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Log .....................................................123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metering System Maintenance ......................................125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Options .................................................................144 |                              |                              |
| Appendix A - Reference Information ..............................154 |                              |                              |
| Specifications and Capacities ......................................154 |                              |                              |
| Dimensions ............................................................ 157 |                              |                              |
| Torque Values Chart ................................................159 |                              |                              |
| Tire Inflation Chart ............................................... 159 |                              |                              |
| Plumbing Diagrams ....................................................159 |                              |                              |
| Chain Routing (Option) .............................................168 |                              |                              |
| Controller System Diagrams .......................................169 |                              |                              |
| Hydraulic Diagrams ..................................................172 |                              |                              |
| Orifice Plate Selection, Metric .................................175 |                              |                              |
| Appendix B - Initial and Option Setup ............................176 |                              |                              |
| Post-Delivery Checklist ...........................................176 |                              |                              |
| Lift-Assist Valve Setup ............................................177 |                              |                              |
| Hydraulic Pump Setup ..............................................177 |                              |                              |
| Console Installation ...............................................178 |                              |                              |
| Appendix C - Accessory Installation ..............................179 |                              |                              |
| Side Dress Installation ............................................179 |                              |                              |
| Weight Kit Installation .......................................... 186 |                              |                              |
Important Safety Information

Anhydrous Ammonia Safety

The Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator product includes several manuals in addition to this Operator manual that contain crucial safety information:

- 407-551M Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely
- 016-0159-403 Raven AccuFlow™ Operator manual
- 016-0159-831 Raven SCS 450 Installation, Operation and Service manual
- FVC062 Squibb-Taylor Flo-Max™ manual (breakaway coupler)

Read all of these manuals. If you do not have the current edition of one or more, contact Great Plains for a replacement copy.

**DANGER**

EPA EHS (Extremely Hazardous Substance):
Despite the common odor, anhydrous ammonia properties are dramatically different from those of household ammonia cleaning solutions (dilute ammonium hydroxide). An uncontrolled release of NH₃ anhydrous ammonia can easily be fatal or cause permanent disabling injury.

If you are new to NH₃ operations, study everything you can about this chemical and how to use it safely.

**DANGER**

Suffocation, Blinding, Burning, Freezing, Disabling and Disfigurement Hazards:
Your life and health, the lives and health of your workers and community, the continued commercial availability of anhydrous ammonia, and continuation of agricultural NH₃ transport exceptions depend on you conducting meticulously careful operations.

Read All Manuals

The Anhydrous Safety manual (407-551M), this manual, the meter manual and the breakaway coupler manual (FVC062) are required reading for safe operations. All operators of this equipment must read these manuals.

Even if you are an experienced anhydrous ammonia operator, read the “Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely” manual (407-551M).

The diamond icons and decal image above appear in this manual whenever a topic deals with anhydrous ammonia safety. See the “Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely” manual (407-551M) for details on these signs. These topics do not apply to Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator models configured only for conventional liquid fertilizer.

---
a. AccuFlow™ is a trademark of Raven Industries.
b. Flo-Max™ is a trademark of Squibb-Taylor, Inc.
Look for Safety Symbol

The SAFETY ALERT SYMBOL indicates there is a potential hazard to personal safety involved and extra safety precaution must be taken. When you see this symbol, be alert and carefully read the message that follows it. In addition to design and configuration of equipment, hazard control and accident prevention are dependent upon the awareness, concern, prudence and proper training of personnel involved in the operation, transport, maintenance and storage of equipment.

Be Aware of Signal Words

Signal words designate a degree or level of hazard seriousness.

DANGER, and the color Safety Red, indicate an imminent hazard which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. This signal word is limited to the most extreme situations, typically for machine components that, for functional purposes, cannot be guarded.

WARNING, and the color Safety Orange, indicate a potential hazard which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury, and includes hazards that are exposed when guards are removed. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

CAUTION, and the color Safety Yellow, indicate a potential hazard which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Prepare for Emergencies

▲ Be prepared if a fire starts.
▲ Keep a first aid kit and fire extinguisher handy.
▲ Keep emergency numbers for doctor, ambulance, hospital and fire department near phone. Know the reporting requirement for spills or releases of the chemicals you are using. Have contact numbers available.
▲ For anhydrous ammonia operations, have additional contact information for:
  • national response center
  • regional (state) response center
  • local response center
▲ If a fire threatens an anhydrous ammonia tank, evacuate the area. The tank may heat up faster than the relief valve can vent the rising pressure, resulting in a catastrophic gas release and possibly an explosion.

Be Familiar with Safety Decals

▲ Read and understand “Safety Decals” on page 9, thoroughly.
▲ Read all instructions noted on the decals.
▲ Keep decals clean. Replace damaged, faded and illegible decals.
Wear Protective Equipment (PPE)

▲ Wear clothing and equipment appropriate for the job. Avoid loose-fitting clothing.
▲ Waterproof, wide-brimmed hat
▲ Face shield, goggles or full face respirator.
▲ Prolonged exposure to loud noise can cause hearing impairment or loss. Wear suitable hearing protection such as earmuffs or earplugs.
▲ Avoid wearing entertainment headphones while operating machinery. Operating equipment safely requires the full attention of the operator.
▲ See manual 407-551M for specific requirements and recommendations for NH₃ PPE.
▲ Goggles with side shields or a full face respirator are required if handling or applying dusts, wettable powders, or granules or if being exposed to spray mist.
▲ Cartridge-type respirator approved for pesticide vapors unless conventional liquid fertilize label specifies another type of respirator.
▲ Waterproof, unlined gloves. Neoprene is recommended.
▲ Cloth coveralls/outer clothing changed daily; waterproof items if there is a chance of becoming wet with spray.
▲ Waterproof apron
▲ Waterproof boots or foot coverings
▲ Do not wear contaminated clothing. Wash protective clothing and equipment with soap and water after each use. Personal clothing must be laundered separately from household articles.
▲ Clothing contaminated with certain pesticides must be destroyed according to state and local regulations. Read chemical label for specific instructions.
Use Safety Chains
(For all nurse tanks)
▲ Use chain with a strength rating equal to or greater than the gross weight of towed machinery.
▲ Attach nurse tank chain(s) to anchors provided on product. Allow only enough slack in chain for turns.
▲ Replace chain if any links or end fittings are broken, stretched or damaged.
▲ Do not use safety chain for towing.
▲ Current regulations require two chains on anhydrous ammonia nurse tank carts.

Avoid High Pressure Fluids
Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin, causing serious injury. This product requires a Power-Beyond port, which is always under pressure when the tractor is running.
▲ Avoid the hazard by relieving pressure before disconnecting hydraulic lines.
▲ Use a piece of paper or cardboard, NOT BODY PARTS, to check for suspected leaks.
▲ Wear protective gloves and safety glasses or goggles when working with hydraulic systems.
▲ If an accident occurs, seek immediate medical attention from a physician familiar with this type of injury.

Minimize Radiation Exposure
The optional DICKEY-john® RVS II and RVS III Radars are intentional radiators of RF energy. Although its radiated energy level is far below the limits set by EN 61010-1:1993 A2:1995-Chapter 12.4, it is advisable not to look directly into the face of the unit.
The radar must radiate toward the ground and at least 20 cm (8 inches) away from a human during use to comply with the RF human exposure limits as called out in FCC 47 CFR Sec.2.1091. DO NOT RE-MOUNT OR USE THE RADAR IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH ITS DEFINED USE.

Keep Riders Off Machinery
Riders obstruct the operator’s view. Riders could be struck by foreign objects or thrown from the machine.
▲ Never allow children to operate equipment.
▲ Keep all bystanders away from machine during operation.
Use Safety Lights and Devices

Slow-moving tractors and towed products can create a hazard when driven on public roads. They are difficult to see, especially at night.

▲ Use flashing warning lights and turn signals whenever driving on public roads.
▲ Use lights and devices provided with product.

Tires Not a Step

Do not use gauge wheel or lift-assist tires as steps. A tire could spin underfoot, resulting in a fall onto the product or ground, possibly causing serious injury.

▲ The gauge wheel tires can be in poor ground contact at any time, even with the product lowered in the field. They can appear to be in ground contact, and spin easily, in multiple conditions.
▲ The lift-assist tires can be in poor ground contact, or out of ground contact, whenever the product is lowered.

Remain Clear of Overhead Lines

▲ If the product contacts a power line, lethal voltage may be present on all metal parts. At higher voltage, the product does not need to be in line contact for the hazard to exist. Maintain at least 10 foot (3 m) clearance.
▲ Electrocution can occur without direct contact between the energized product and a person near the product.
▲ Watch for sagging, damaged or low electrical lines. The folded product could contact lines lower than 13 foot (4 m). Overhead lines at farm structures are a particular hazard. An incorrectly folded product is at risk from lines lower than 22 foot (7 m).
▲ Watch for all electrical lines during folding and unfolding operations. Use a spotter during folding and unfolding. Know the location and height of all lines during transport and in fields.
▲ If an electrical hazard is observed while on the ground near the product, hop at least 100 feet (30 m) away with both feet together and summon professional help. At higher voltage, lethal voltage gradients can also be present at the soil surface.
▲ Consult your tractor manual for advice on how to respond to an electrical hazard event while in the cab.
Transport Machinery Safely

Maximum transport speed for product is 20 mph (32 kph), 13 mph (22 kph) in turns. Some rough terrains require a slower speed. Sudden braking can cause a towed load to swerve and upset.

▲ Do not transport an product that weighs over 20,000 pounds (9060 kg). Loading liquid fertilizer tanks or transporting with a nurse tank hitch to the product can easily exceed this limit.

▲ Tow nurse tank separately. Do not tow a nurse tank in train with the product on public roads.

▲ Never park an anhydrous ammonia tank on public roads or anywhere near sites with high occupancy or high-risk populations, such as shopping areas, events, schools, hospitals, retirement communities, etc.

▲ Avoid transporting an anhydrous ammonia tank through populated areas.

▲ Do not tow a lift-assisted 2-point product or nurse tank that, when fully loaded, weighs more than 1.5 times the weight of towing vehicle.

▲ Do not transport a 2-point product that exceeds the capacity or ballasting of the tractor. There may not be enough front wheel traction for safe steering.

▲ Carry reflectors or flags to mark product in case of breakdown on the road.

▲ Keep clear of overhead power lines and other obstructions when transporting. Refer to transport dimensions under “Specifications and Capacities” on page 155.

▲ Do not exceed 20 mph (32 km/h). Never travel at a speed which does not allow adequate control of steering and stopping. Reduce speed if towed load is not equipped with brakes.

▲ Reduce speed on rough roads.

▲ Comply with national, regional and local laws.

▲ Do not fold or unfold the product while the tractor is moving (other than field lift).
**Handle Chemicals Properly**

See manual 407-551M for specific requirements and recommendations for NH₃.

**For Conventional Liquid Materials**

Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous. Improper use can seriously injure persons, animals, plants, soil and property.

- Read and follow chemical supplier instructions.
- Wear protective clothing.
- Handle all chemicals with care.
- Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous. Improper use can seriously injure persons, animals, plants, soil and property.
- Inhaling smoke from any type of chemical fire is a serious health hazard.
- Store or dispose of unused chemicals as specified by the chemical manufacturer.
- If chemical is swallowed, carefully follow the chemical manufacturer’s recommendations and consult with a doctor.
- If persons are exposed to a chemical in a way that could affect their health, consult a doctor immediately with the chemical label or container in hand. Any delay could cause serious illness or death.
- Dispose of empty chemical containers properly. By law rinsing of the used chemical container must be repeated three times. Puncture the container to prevent future use. An alternative is to jet-rinse or pressure rinse the container.
- Wash hands and face before eating after working with chemicals. Shower as soon as application is completed for the day.
- Apply only with acceptable wind conditions. Wind speed must be below 5 mph (8 km/h). Make sure wind drift of chemicals will not affect any surrounding land, people or animals.
- Never wash out a tank within 100 feet (30 m) of any freshwater source or in a car wash.

**Shutdown and Storage**

- Lower product, put tractor in park, turn off engine, and remove the key.
- Secure product using locks and supports provided.
- Detach and store product in an area where children normally do not play.
- Park an anhydrous ammonia product downwind of occupied areas until it is purged of NH₃ residues.
- Do not leave NH₃ nurse tanks unattended.
Tire Safety

Tire changing can be dangerous and should be performed by trained personnel using correct tools and equipment.

▲ When inflating tires, use a clip-on chuck and extension hose long enough for you to stand to one side—not in front of or over tire assembly. Use a safety cage if available.
▲ When removing and installing wheels, use wheel-handling equipment adequate for weight involved.

Practice Safe Maintenance

▲ Understand procedure before doing work. Use proper tools and equipment. Refer to this manual.
▲ Work in a clean, dry area.
▲ Lower the product, put tractor in park, turn off engine, and remove key before performing maintenance. If work must be performed with product raised, use blocks or jackstands rated for the product weight.
▲ Make sure all moving parts have stopped and all system pressure is relieved.
▲ Allow product to cool completely.
▲ Disconnect battery ground cable (–) before servicing or adjusting electrical systems.
▲ Welding: Disconnect battery ground. Avoid fumes from heated paint.
▲ Inspect all parts. Make sure parts are in good condition and installed properly.
▲ Remove buildup of grease, oil or debris.
▲ Remove all tools and unused parts from product before operation.

Safety At All Times

Thoroughly read and understand the instructions in this manual before operation. Read all instructions noted on the safety decals.

▲ Be familiar with all product functions.
▲ Operate machinery from the driver’s seat only.
▲ Do not leave product unattended with tractor engine running.
▲ Do not stand between the moving tractor and product during hitching.
▲ Keep hands, feet and clothing away from power-driven parts.
▲ Wear snug-fitting clothing to avoid entanglement with moving parts.
▲ Make sure all persons are clear of working area.
Safety Decals
Safety Reflectors and Decals

Your product comes equipped with all lights, safety reflectors and decals in place. They were designed to help you safely operate your product.

- Read and follow decal directions.
- Keep lights in operating condition.
- Keep all safety decals clean and legible.
- Replace all damaged or missing decals. Order new decals from your Great Plains dealer. Refer to this section for proper decal placement.
- When ordering new parts or components, also request corresponding safety decals.

To install new decals:
1. Clean the area on which the decal is to be placed.
2. Peel backing from decal. Press firmly on surface, being careful not to cause air bubbles under decal.

**818-055C**
**Slow Moving Vehicle Reflector**
On a mount attached to the transport rest assembly; 1 total
See “Transport” on page 59.

**838-266C**
**Red Reflectors**
On the rear face light bracket, and back face, outside ends of the top transport rest tube; 4 total
See “Transport” on page 59.

**838-265C**
**Amber Reflectors**
On outside faces of caster weldments, and on front faces of outside tank cradles (on tankless models, the forward reflectors are on the side faces of the front subframe); 4 total
See “Transport” on page 59.
838-267C
Daytime Reflectors
On rear face of caster weldments, below red reflectors, and on rear face of inner wing weldments near pivot and outside red reflectors; 4 total
See “Transport” on page 59.

Raven 039-0159-034 (Option)
Danger: Ammonia
On front or back side of Raven AccuFlow™; 2 or 4 total
Order replacement from Raven Industries.

115527-01 (Option)
Danger: Bleed System
On top of CDS-John Blue Impellicone® flow divider; 1 total
**818-323C**

**Danger: Possible Chemical Hazard**

NH₃ models: On decal mount near Flo-Max™ coupler:
1 total


Conventional Models: On left face of ground drive pump mount;
1 total

See “Liquid Operations” on page 74.

Conventional Models: On decal mount at optional rear hitch and/or on front face of each center tank leg;
1 total

See “Liquid Operations” on page 74.

**818-590C**

**Danger: Hitch Crush**

On front face of 3-point hitch arms;
2 total

See “Hitching Tractor to Applicator” on page 36.
838-599C
Danger: Electrocution
On front face of inner wing, near inner pivot; 2 total
See "Remain Clear of Overhead Lines" on page 5.

848-534C
(Squibb-Taylor FM125-2000)
Danger: Safety Coupler (Option)
On decal mount near Flo-Max™ coupler; 1 total
This decal summarizes the mechanical procedure for coupler re-connection after a breakaway event. Rely on these instructions only if the Squibb-Taylor Flo-Max™ manual is not available. See “NH3: Breakaway Event” on page 71.

818-337C
Warning: Speed
On front of front cross tube right of hitch; 1 total
See “Transport” on page 59.
818-437C
Warning: High Pressure Fluid
On front face front frame at right end, and on left and right faces of parallel arm mounts;
5 total
See “Hitching Tractor to Applicator” on page 36.

818-860C
Warning: Moving Parts (Option)
On left face ground drive pump mount;
1 total

848-551C
Warning: Towing
On decal mount near Flo-Max™ coupler:
1 total
(no part number)
**Warning: Ball Valve (Option)**

This decal should not apply to 2013+ Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator® products, but might be encountered on nurse tank valves, or if repairs are made with old-stock after-market parts. See “Avoid Ball Traps” on page 116.

Older unvented ball valves can trap fluid inside the ball if closed with the line fully charged. Great Plains ball valves shipped in 2011 and later have a bleed orifice on the downstream side of the valve ball and do not require this decal.

---

**Raven 039-0159-035**

**Caution: Ammonia (Option)**

On front or back side of Raven AccuFlow™;
2 or 4 total

Order replacement from Raven Industries.

---

**Snyder 977176**

**Warning: Tank Safety (Option)**

On upper front face of each tank:
0 or 2 total

Replacement decals available from Snyder Industries:
www.snydernet.com

See “Liquid Operations” on page 74.
818-398C
Caution: Tires Not A Step
On outside face of caster arms above tires;
2 total
See “Tires Not a Step” on page 5.

818-587C
Caution: General
On front of front frame tube right of hitch;
1 total
See “Important Safety Information” on page 1.

838-380C
Caution: Transport Locks
On rear face of caster weldments, above red reflectors;
2 total
See “Important Safety Information” on page 1.
838-890C
Caution: Tire Pressure and Torque

On rim of each Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorB lift assist wheel;
2 total
See “Tire Safety” on page 8.

848-736C
Caution: Applicator

On front of front frame tube right of hitch;
1 total
See “Liquid Operations” on page 74.

848-801C
Caution: Tire Pressure and Torque

On rim of each Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator or Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA lift assist wheel;
2 total
See “Tire Safety” on page 8.
848-539C
General Safety: First Aid Water (Option)
On left and right sides of the wash water tank; 2 total
Great Plains welcomes you to its growing family of new product owners. Your Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator (Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator or Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA) has been designed with care and built by skilled workers using quality materials. Proper setup, maintenance, and safe operating practices will help you get years of satisfactory use from the machine.

**Description of Unit**

The Product # is an product implement for conventional liquid fertilizer, anhydrous ammonia (NH3) or both. It has a working width (swath) of 36 or 40 feet (11 or 12.2 m). The product has single or triple coulters with tines for sub-soil application from optional on-board or user-provisioned tanks. The Product # has a lift-assisted 2-point hitch.

When configured for conventional liquid fertilizer, the NP4000 model is designed for use with an optional ground-drive CDS-John Blue® piston pump, an optional variable-rate Ace hydraulic drive pump, or a user-provisioned pump.

When configured for anhydrous ammonia the Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA model relies on NH3 vapor pressure from a separately provisioned trailing nurse tank.

A Raven SCS 450 console is available for sectional and variable-rate control.

**Models Covered**

This manual applies to 2013 and later (2013+) Great Plains product models:

### Conventional Liquid Fertilizer Models

- NP4000-1630 16-row 30-inch (76.2 cm)
- NP4000-1630+SD 17-row (16-row Side Dress)

### Anhydrous Model (configurable for two materials)

- NP4000A-1630 16-row 30-inch (76.2 cm)
- NP4000A 1630+SD 17-row (16-row Side Dress)
- NP4000B-1238 12-row 38 inch (96.5 cm) bedded
- NP4000B-1240 12-row 40-inch (102 cm) bedded

**Intended Usage**

Use the Product # Product only to apply compatible fertilizers. Do not modify Great Plains-provisioned components, or install user-provisioned components, except as authorized or recommended by Great Plains.

**Document Family**

- 417-199M 2013+ NP4000/A/B Operator/Rate Manual (this document)
- ManualP # Product # Parts manual
- 417-199Q Product # Pre-Delivery manual

**Manuals for Options:**

- 407-551M Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely
- 12-M-29 CDS-John Blue® IP-1300/1800 Impellicone® parts
- 016-0159-403 Raven AccuFlow™ Operator manual
- 016-0159-831 Raven SCS 450 Installation, Operation and Service manual
- FVC062 Squibb-Taylor Flo-Max™ manual
- 016-0159-831 Raven SCS 450 Installation, Operation and Service manual
- 12-M-43 CDS-John Blue NGP Pump Parts and Instructional manual
- HYD-MANb Ace Pump Instruction manual

**a.** For 2012- Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator, see manual 407-776M.
- For NP3000/A, see manual 407-613M.
- For NP30A and NP40A, see manual 407-502M.
- For NP30L and NP40L, see manual 407-313M.

**b.** Available from Ace Pump Corporation:
http://www.acepumps.com
Using This Manual

This manual familiarizes you with safety, assembly, operation, adjustments, troubleshooting, and maintenance. Read this manual and follow the recommendations to help ensure safe and efficient operation.

The information in this manual is current at printing. Some parts may change to assure top performance.

“Option” refers to components not part of the standard product, and not “optional” steps. If the component is installed, the instructions apply.

**NOTICE**

Identifies an Economic (not a Safety) Risk:

NOTICE provides a crucial point of information related to the current topic. Read and follow the instructions to avoid damage to equipment and ensure desired field results.

This form sets off useful information about the current topic, or forestalls possible misunderstanding.

Right-hand and left-hand as used in this manual are determined by facing the direction the machine will travel while in use unless otherwise stated. An orientation rose in some line crt illustrations shows the directions of: Up, Back, Left, Down, Front, Right.

Single-digit and single-letter callouts refer to local illustrations. The callout numbers/letters may be re-used for different items on other pages.

Two-digit callouts in the range A01 to A88 and L01 to L41 refer to the same tank and Nutri-Pro® plumbing system components throughout this manual. “A00” references are for Anhydrous. “L00” references are for conventional Liquid.

Callouts 4 and above refer to parts of Options (see Appendix C).
Owner Assistance

If you need customer service or repair parts, contact a Great Plains dealer. They have trained personnel, repair parts and equipment specially designed for Great Plains products.

Refer to Figure 2 or Figure 3

Your machine’s parts were specially designed and should only be replaced with Great Plains parts. Always use the serial and model number when ordering parts from your Great Plains dealer.

For 2013 and later products, the serial number plate is located on the center section, on the front face of the left front fold cylinder mount.

For 2012 and earlier products, the serial-number plate is located on the rear face of the center frame, ahead of the left caster pivot.

Record your product model and serial number here for quick reference:

Model Number: ____________________________
Serial Number: ____________________________

Further Assistance

Great Plains Manufacturing, Inc. and your Great Plains dealer want you to be satisfied with your new product. If for any reason you do not understand any part of this manual or are otherwise dissatisfied, please take the following actions first:

1. Discuss the matter with your dealership service manager. Make sure they are aware of any problems so they can assist you.
2. If you are still unsatisfied, seek out the owner or general manager of the dealership.

If your dealer is unable to resolve the problem or the issue is parts related, please contact:

Great Plains Service Department
1525 E. North St.
P.O. Box 5060
Salina, KS 67402-5060

Or go to www.greatplainsag.com and follow the contact information at the bottom of your screen for our service department.
Application Overview

Tank, plumbing and setup requirements differ for anhydrous (A) and conventional systems (L). The next few pages provide an overview of both systems.

Anhydrous: System Components

Single-Cooler Section Control Configuration - see page 160 through page 165 for alternates.

Legend:
- Liquid NH₃
- NH₃ Vapor
- Direction of Flow
- Exception Flow

Callout numbers A1 through A86 identify the same product and tank components throughout this manual.

Figure 4
Anhydrous Ammonia (NH₃) Plumbing (Single-Cooler w/ Section Control)
NH₃ System Narrative

This list describes a single-cooler anhydrous system with section control. A dual-cooler system has two of components A1 through A14, and two additional dual-tube tines A39. A single-section system lacks components A25 through A29 and has only one of A30.

Refer to Figure 6 on page 29

A1. Acme cap

**CAUTION**

Suffocation, Blinding and Burning Hazards:
See “NH₃: Safing Applicator Before Cart Hitch” on page 61, for safe opening procedure.

This captive cap protects the inlet when no nurse tank is connected. NH₃ might be sealed behind this cap.

A2. Acme inlet

The nurse tank hose coupler A57 connects here and must have 1 3/4" female Acme® swivel coupler. See page 64 for nurse tank connection.

A3. Coupler Inlet Bleed Valve

**CAUTION**

Suffocation, Blinding and Burning Hazards:
See “About Bleed Valves:” on page 38.

This fitting is carefully opened at normal and abnormal disconnects, to bleed NH₃ liquid and vapor from the hoses (or to bleed just the nurse tank hose upon breakaway). It is also opened prior to Acme cap removal to verify that the line is discharged. See “NH₃: Making Nurse Tank Connections” on page 64, “NH₃: Unhitching Nurse Tank” on page 73 and “NH₃: Breakaway Event” on page 71.

A4. Breakaway Coupler

**DANGER**

Upon Event: Probable Chemical Hazard:
See “NH₃: Breakaway Event” on page 71.

This assembly is designed to separate and seal the lines if between 300 to 400 pounds of pull force is applied to the nurse tank hose. In normal operations, this does not happen.

Should the hitch fail, and both safety chains fail, or an operator makes serious basic safety errors, the breakaway separates to protect the hoses from rupture. Spring-loaded checks inside the breakaway seal both ends of the now-broken connection. If the line was charged, 60 cc of liquid NH₃ is released on breakaway.

Resetting a parted breakaway coupler is a complex operation requiring tools. Consult the breakaway manual for details. More significant matters are safing the product and nurse tank, then correcting the cause of the breakaway. See “NH₃: Breakaway Event” on page 71.

A5. Breakaway Hydrostatic Relief Valve

In normal operation, this valve does not activate. It is designed to open at 375 psi, well above the 250-265 psi operating pressure of the nurse tank's main pressure relief valve.

Operator action is periodic inspection, and to replace this hydrostatic relief valve, a time-dated part, when it reaches the end of its operating life (see page 123). See “Hydrostatic Relief Valve Maintenance” on page 121 for maintenance.

Valve function: when operating valves are closed on both sides of the breakaway (or on just the product side upon a breakaway event), NH₃ can be trapped in the breakaway coupler. As the NH₃ warms, it could create dangerously high pressure. This relief valve opens to vent excess pressure.

---

a. Acme refers to the ANSI/ASME B1.5-1997 screw thread, which has a trapezoidal thread profile.
A6. Coupler Outlet Bleed Valve

**CAUTION**

_Suffocation, Blinding and Burning Hazards:_
See “About Bleed Valves: ” on page 38.

This fitting is kept closed in normal operations. When the breakaway is properly coupled, the inlet bleed valve (A3) bleeds the entire assembly, and product supply hose. On breakaway, this valve is used to bleed the product side of the disconnection. See “NH3: Breakaway Event” on page 71.

A7. Supply Hose
This connects the breakaway coupler to the emergency shut-off valve. Operator action is to replace this hose, a time-dated part, when it reaches the end of its operating life (see page 123).

A8. Emergency Shut-off Valve
The handle of this is valve has a rope which is routed to the tractor cab (see page 38). Closing this valve stops NH₃ flow to the cooler, metering system and tines. There can still be a substantial amount of NH₃ in the system, for some time, with this valve closed. See the “Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely” manual (407-551M) for emergency operation.

A9. Strainer
This filter contains a 20 mesh screen and two ceramic magnets to remove debris from the NH₃ flow.

A10. Strainer Magnets
These capture ferrous metal debris of any size. They need to be cleaned every 4 to 5 tank loads. See page 125.

A11. AccuFlow™ Super Cooler (Heat Exchanger)
For effective application, NH₃ needs to remain in the liquid state until released underground. This is accomplished by refrigeration. Some of the flow is tapped (A22), fed back to the cooler at (A24), vaporized and used to chill the fluid passing from (A12) to (A14).

A12. Cooler Intake
Liquid NH₃ enters the cooler here.

A13. Hydrostatic Relief Valve
In normal operation, this valve never activates. NH₃ can get trapped in the system between the emergency shut-off valve (A8) and the On/Off valve (A21), if both valves are closed while the system is charged. As the liquid warms and pressure rises, this valve protects the system with periodic releases. This valve is set to activate at 350 psi, higher than the nurse tank’s relief valve.

Operator action is periodic inspection, and to replace this hydrostatic relief valve, a time-dated part, when it reaches the end of its operating life (see page 124). See “Hydrostatic Relief Valve Maintenance” on page 121 for maintenance.

A14. Cooler Outlet
Chilled liquid NH₃ exits the cooler here.

A15. Flow Meter
This fitting converts fluid flow to pulses for the SCS 450 controller. It has a range of 1-60 gpm. A tag on the cable lead provides a “METER CAL” number specific to the installed meter (and accurate only for NH₃ fluid flow, and not NH₃ vapor flow).

A16. Drain Cap
The plumbing cross and lower cap below the temperature gauge are provided to allow the gauge probe to be exposed to the full NH₃ stream. This cap does not require periodic clean-out.

A17. Temperature Gauge
This gauge reports the temperature of the chilled, flowing, NH₃. When NH₃ is not flowing, this gauge slowly drifts up to ambient temperature.

Checking the temperature and pressure (A18) gauges against the chart in the “Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely” manual (407-551M), or in the Raven AccuFlow™ manual, indicates whether the flowing NH₃ is in a liquid state.

Normal field temperatures of the chilled flowing NH₃ are in the range 20 to 83°F (-7 to 28°C).
A18. Pressure Gauge
This gauge reports the pressure of the NH₃ after it exits the cooler. If line valves are closed, a pressure reading above zero indicates NH₃ is present between the emergency shut-off valve A18 and the On/Off solenoid valve A20 (the Control Valve A20 does not completely close).

Checking the pressure and temperature against the chart in the "Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely" manual (407-551M), or in the Raven AccuFlow™ manual, indicates whether the flowing NH₃ is in a liquid state.

When valves are open but NH₃ is not flowing, this gauge normally reads within 5 psi of the nurse tank pressure gauge A67. If they are materially different at zero flow, one of the gauges may be defective.

When NH₃ is flowing, the pressure reported by this gauge A18 is lower than the tank pressure.

A19. Cooler Bleed Valve

Suffocation, Blinding and Burning Hazards:
See "About Bleed Valves:" on page 38.

This valve is normally closed. It is used to bleed trapped NH₃ from the cooler system when valves are closed. It can also be used to accelerate clearing the cooler system for maintenance.

A20. Control Valve
This is a variable electronic valve controlled by the SCS 450. It is the primary control point for application rate. When power is off, this valve remains at its most recent setting.

This valve has a visible indicator above the valve ball casing, indicating whether open, closed or in between.

When commanded to a rate of zero, this valve does not completely close. Use shut-off valves to completely stop flow. A full slew from fully open to minimum takes approximately 9 seconds.

A21. Master Shut-Off Valve
This is the normal control for starting and stopping total application flow in the field (for turns, etc.). This component is an open/close solenoid valve controlled by the "MASTER" switch on the SCS 450. When power is off, this valve remains at its most recent setting.

This valve has a visible indicator above the valve ball casing, indicating whether open or closed.

Operation of this valve is essentially instantaneous. Its valve ball is equipped with a downstream relief orifice.

A22. Refrigerant Tap
A small amount of the NH₃ flow is taken at this point to provide refrigeration at the cooler. There are no operational items for this fitting.

A23. Refrigerant Line
This tubing passes tapped refrigerant NH₃ to the cooler. Operator action is to replace this tubing, a time-dated part, when it reaches the end of its operating life. See page 124.

A24. Cooler Refrigerant Inlet
Tapped refrigeration flow enters the cooler at this fitting, and is vaporized to chill the liquid entering at fitting A12. There are no operational items for this fitting.

A25. Section Control Check Valve
(Section Control Option Only)
This prevents back flow when section shut-off valves A29 are off with NH₃ present. There are no operational items for this fitting.

A26. Section Control Bleed Valve

Suffocation, Blinding and Burning Hazards:
See "About Bleed Valves:" on page 38.

(Section Control Option Only)
This valve is normally closed. It is used to bleed trapped NH₃ from the section control system if all section valves A29 are closed.
A27. Section Control Relief Valve  
(Section Control Option Only)  
In normal operation, this valve never activates. NH₃ can get trapped in the system between the section control check valve A25 and the section shut-off valves A29, if all section valves are closed while the system is charged. As the liquid warms and pressure rises, this relief valve protects the system with periodic releases.  
This valve is set to activate at 350 psi.  
Operator action is periodic inspection, and to replace this hydrostatic relief valve, a time-dated part, when it reaches the end of its operating life (see page 124). See “Hydrostatic Relief Valve Maintenance” on page 121 for maintenance.

A28. Section Flow Divider  
(Section Control Option Only)  
This is a CDS-John Blue® Impellicone® manifold. It evenly splits the NH₃ flow for distribution through the row flow dividers A30. There are no operational items for this component.

A29. Section Shut-Off Valves  
(Section Control Option Only)  
These are the normal controls for suspending per-section application flow in the field (for point rows, pass overlap, etc.). These are open/close solenoid valves controlled by the “BOOMS” sensors on the SCS 450.  
When used with the SCS 450 or other suitable sectional application controller, shutting off a section causes the total flow to be reduced by 1/3 of the all-sections-on rate, keeping the rate constant for the section(s) still active.  
Each section valve has a visible indicator above the valve ball casing, indicating whether open or closed.  
Operation of each section valve is essentially instantaneous. However, there is considerable residual NH₃ in the section flow divider and delivery tubes after shut-off. When console power is off, the valves remain at their most recent setting.  
The valve balls are equipped with a downstream relief orifice.

A30. Row Flow Divider(s)  
This is a CDS-John Blue® Impellicone® manifold. It evenly splits the NH₃ flow for distribution through the delivery tubes A35. There are no operational items for this component.

A31. Flow Divider Manifold Inlet  
NH₃ liquid flow enters the flow divider here.

A32. Flow Divider Pressure Gauge  
This gauge reports the pressure prior to flow division. It normally reads lower than the cooler and nurse tank pressure gauges.

A33. Flow Divider Outlet  
Each of these ports receives an equal fraction of the NH₃ liquid flow.

A34. Flow Divider Plug  
Unused ports are plugged with a steel NPT plug. Unused ports do not affect flow balance at the other ports.

A35. Delivery Tube  
This tubing passes NH₃ liquid flow to the tines. Operator action is to replace this tubing, a time-dated part, when it reaches the end of its operating life. See page 124.

A36. Coulter Tine (Single)  
Tines inject the liquid NH₃. All but two (or four) of the rows are equipped with tines having a single smaller liquid delivery tube. Tines need frequent inspection for wear and damage.

A37. Cooler Vapor Outlets (2)  
Two vapor outlets direct the now-gaseous refrigerant flow (that entered at A24) to two special tines A39 per cooler.

A38. Vapor Tube  
This tubing passes NH₃ vapor flow to the dual tines. Operator action is to replace this tubing, a time-dated part, when it reaches the end of its operating life. See page 125.

A39. Coulter Tine (Dual)  
There are two of these special tines per cooler (four total on a dual-cooler product). They direct the vaporized refrigerant NH₃ gas into the soil at the larger rear vapor tube. They are otherwise identical to the single-tube tines A39.
The following callouts are for trailing nurse tank cart components. See the "Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely" manual (407-551M) for all nurse tank callouts (A51 - A65). The present manual lists only those required for product field operations.

A56. Acme Parking Plug
A threaded stud (or other means) for storage of the outlet hose when not coupled to the product.

Excess NH₃ Release Hazard:
If the outlet hose is entirely dismounted (both ends free) for transport and storage, and both ends are \(\frac{3}{4}\) Acme, be sure about which end is which. Installing a hose backwards can result in needless excess NH₃ release at unhitching, or a line segment unprotected by bleed and/or relief valves.

A57. Acme Female Hose Coupler
This end of the hose connects the tank withdrawal valve A63 to the leading product inlet A2 at the breakaway coupler. For use with a Nutri-Pro® product, the outlet end of the hose must be equipped with a \(\frac{3}{4}\) female Acme fitting.

The outlet end of the hose has a swivel collar or shroud containing the female Acme fitting. This allows connection without needing to twist the hose.

Acme hose couplers are intended for hand tightening only. Do not use tools to make the cart-product connection. A liquid-tight seal is made by the gasket in the male Acme fitting on the product break-away coupler.

For dual-tank carts, each tank usually has its own hose.

A58. Outlet Hose Assembly
The hose may have zero, one or two operating valves A69, one or more bleed valves A67, and a hydrostatic relief valve A62. The outlet end may have an Acme plug.

Hose valves are typically hand wheel valves, or lever valves. Read any documents provided for the valves. Have the terminal or dealer explain how the valves work.

Suffocation, Blinding and Burning Hazards:
Never test an anhydrous ammonia hose valve unless you are absolutely certain the hose and valve bodies are empty, or both hose ends are securely connected to sealed systems.

▲ A two-valve hose can contain a substantial amount of NH₃ even when completely disconnected. See “Avoid Line Traps” on page 115.

▲ Older ball valves can contain NH₃ inside the ball when closed, even though disconnected at both ends. See “Avoid Ball Traps” on page 116.

Follow instructions for bleeding and checking. Never use a valve handle as a carrying handle. Keep hands clear of bleed valves when carrying a hose.

A59. Nurse Tank Hose Body
NH₃ hoses are time-dated components. Operator action is to replace the assembly A58 when it reaches the end of its operating life.

A60. Hose Valve(s)
The hose may have zero, one or two operating valves A69.

Excess NH₃ Release and Trapping Hazards:
Understand hose and tank withdrawal valve functions and sequencing. This manual presumes a hose with a single outlet-end shut-off valve A60 and a tank outlet with a withdrawal valve A59. If the hose in use is different, have the hose provider explain the correct order for operations.

---
a. Acme collars may be aluminum, but all internal coupler components must be NH₃-safe, typically stainless steel.
A61. Bleed Valve(s)

**CAUTION**

*Suffocation, Blinding and Burning Hazards:*
See “About Bleed Valves:” on page 38.

Hose valves typically have bleed valves. Have the hose provider explain exactly what is bled by each bleed valve.

The purpose of a bleed valve is to perform a controlled release, via an orifice, of any fluid or gas trapped in the *closed line* prior to disconnect at a nearby Acme fitting.

A single bleed valve may be located on the inlet or outlet side of the valve, and only protects that side of the circuit when the valve is closed. More rarely, a shut-off valve has bleed valves on both sides of the valve. An older ball valve may have a bleed valve for the ball itself.

A65. Withdrawal Valve

In field operations, this valve is opened first, and closed first.

**CAUTION**

*Ammonia Release Hazard:*
Never open the withdrawal valve unless:
- all other valves and bleed valves, are closed, or;
- the product is configured and ready for use.
Always be on the up-wind side for valve operation. Always open slowly. Always check for signs of release when opening this valve.

The withdrawal valve is the application outlet valve. It is usually located on the tank top, but may be located on the bottom. It is color coded red or orange.

A67. Pressure Gauge

This gauge reports the pressure (usually in psi) of the NH₃ gas at the top of the tank. The reading varies with tank and ammonia temperature.
Conventional Liquid: Applicator System Components
Hydraulic Drive System Components (Options)
See page 30 to page 32 for callout descriptions.

Figure 5
Options: Hydraulic Drive Plumbing with On-Board Tanks, Boom and Coulter Attachment
Ground Drive System Components (Options)
See page 30 to page 32 for callout descriptions

Figure 6
Options: Ground Drive Plumbing with On-Board Tanks, Boom and Coulter Attachment
Liquid System Narrative

Tank, plumbing and setup requirements differ for ground drive and hydraulic drive products. The next few pages provide an overview of both systems.

**Refer to Figure 6 on page 29 and Figure 5 on page 28**

Callouts L1 to L41, correspond to the items beginning below, and identify the same components throughout this manual.

This list presumes that the product has system components factory-installed by Great Plains. The list includes all components for either the preset or hydraulic drive pumping system.

If the product has aftermarket components, part or all of this information may not apply to your operations. Consult the manual or other documentation for your tank or pump.

**L1. Application Tank**

**Tank Option:** The system depicted shows the optional twin 300 gallon tanks, which includes the quick-fill inlet assembly. A user-provisioned fertilizer supply tank may be a trailing nurse tank cart, or may be tractor-mounted.

A trailing nurse tank cart requires the optional nurse tank hitch (page 146) on the product. The cart must be full-trailing, and not semi-mounted. The Great Plains plumbing systems are not pre-configured for user-provisioned tanks.

**NOTICE**

**System Clogging Risk:**

Use only pre-mixed liquid fertilizer. Regardless of the tank type used, or its capabilities, do not use dry fertilizer mixes with the Nutri-Pro® product.

**L2. Vented Tank Lid**

**Tank Option:** A fully sealed tank must be vented during operation. If the tank has a control for this, it may be part of the top tank lid, or a separate valve. Each on-board tank has a 10 inch vented screw-on lid. Tanks may be filled at the top or via the quick fill (L6).

**L3. Tank Discharge Valves**

**Tank Option:** Each on-board tank has its own valve, which switches the tank discharge port between these states:

- tank connected to selector valve (L5)
- tank discharge closed (shut off at valve)
- tank connected to tank drain elbow (L4)

Discharge valves are normally open to the selector. The may be closed individually to prevent tank-to-tank transfer on slopes.

**L4. Tank Drain Elbow**

**Tank Option:** This open elbow fitting is used for material recovery and tank wash-out (page 126).

**L5. Selector Valve**

**Tank Option:** This valve is included with the optional on-board tank system. The valve switches the tank plumbing between three states:

- tank plumbing connected to inlet (L6)
- tank plumbing shut off at valve
- tank connected to pump system (L9, L17)

**L6. Supply Inlet**

**Tank Option:** With the optional on-board tanks, or without the tanks, but with the trailer hitch option, the inlet of the Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator product is a 2 inch cam-lock quick coupler receptacle (female, FCL). The tank supply hose fitting must be, or be adapted to 2 inch MCL.

**L7. Inlet Shut-Off Valve**

**Tank Option:** This valve is open only during tank filling with on-board tanks. This valve is customer-provisioned for tractor-mounted or trailing nurse tank configurations.

**L8. Strainer**

**Tank Option:** This fitting contains an 80 mesh screen for filtering large particles and coagulates in the fertilizer, preventing blockage at the orifice plates (L28). See page 100 for alternative screen sizes and page 127 for maintenance.

**L9. Ground Drive Pump**

**Ground Drive Option:** The CDS-John Blue NGP-7055-K has a capacity of 34 gallons/minute (129 liters/minute). See the 12-M-43 CDS-John Blue NGP Pump Parts and Instructional manual for maintenance.

**L10. Pump Adjustment Dial**

**Ground Drive Option:** This 0-to-10 adjustment sets the percentage of rated gpm/lpm to use. Settings below 2 are not recommended.

Pump and application rate are set by a combination of ground drive sprockets (not shown) and dial setting. See page 95 for ground drive rate setting.

**L11. Pump Adjustment Tool**

**Ground Drive Option:** Adjusting the setting dial may require some mechanical assistance. A slot is provided to store the tool at the pump when not being used for adjustments.
L12. Passive Manifold
Ground Drive Option:

The factory configuration of this fitting has two outlets capped. The third is plumbed to the optional front boom.

With user-provisioned fittings and hoses, this manifold can split the flow across two booms, or across three sections of a single boom.

However configured, equal flow is assured by the orifice plates (L28).

L13. Gauge Protector
Ground Drive Option: This fitting transmits manifold pressure to the pressure gauge (L14), and protects the gauge from direct contact with corrosive fertilizer.

L14. Pressure Gauge
Ground Drive Option: This 0-to-100 psi gauge reports the pressure in the manifold, which is typically 15-to-40 psi during application. The pressure should be above zero only when fertilizer is flowing. The back-pressure at the nozzle orifices (L28) falls quickly when the pump stops.

Check the pressure periodically during application. If it rises to over 65 psi, the relief valve (L15) may be activating. See also pressure sensor (L22).

L15. Relief Valve
Ground Drive Option: Adjust this valve to activate at 65 psi (page 103). This valve protects the manifold against blockages, and from over-pressure due to orifice sizes too small for the application rate or the material viscosity.

L16. Dump Line
Ground Drive Option: If the relief valve (L15) operates, material is jettisoned at this tube. If you observe dumping, check the pressure and review the orifice plate (L28) configuration.

L17. Hydraulic Drive Pump
Hydraulic Drive Option: The Ace FMC-150F-HYD-206 has a capacity of up to 150 gallons/minute (560 liters/minute). See the HYD-MAN Ace Pump Instruction manual for maintenance.

L18. Air Bleed Line
This line to the tank enabled pump priming by bleeding off air. If using an off-product tank, a user-provisioned bleed line or bleed valve must be provided for pump priming.

L19. Flow Control Valve
Hydraulic Drive Option: Under the control of the console (not shown) this valve is being constantly adjusted to regulate pump output to the current application rate (as reported by the flow meter (L20)). Only one flow control valve can be controlled by a single Raven SCS 450 console.

L20. Flow Meter
Hydraulic Drive Option: This sensor reports the actual material rate entering the hydraulic drive manifold. As it detects variations from your desired rate, it signals the console to adjust the control valve (L19). Only one flow meter can be monitored by a single Raven SCS 450 console.

L21. Section Valves
Hydraulic Drive Option:

There are three On/Off solenoid valves (1, 2 & 3). The factory configuration uses only valve 1. Valves 2 and 3 have their outlets capped.

The valves open and close under the control of BOOMS switches on the Raven SCS 450 or other compatible console.

L22. Pressure Sensor
Hydraulic Drive Option: The optional Raven SCS 450 console displays the manifold pressure during operation. This is measuring essentially the same pressure as the mechanical pressure gauge (L14). Only one pressure sensor can be monitored by a single Raven SCS 450 console.

L23. Boom
Boom Option: There is one boom assembly per product section. Booms may be different lengths, and have different drop counts at center and on wings.

The factory configuration provides the booms interconnected as a single section.

L24. End Cap
Boom Option: In the factory configuration, the wing booms each have a cap. These caps are removed for clean-out (see page 126).

---

a. Although the Raven SCS 450 has six section valves, the harness provided has only four Valve leads. Controlling more than three valves with a single SCS 450 would require the purchase of an alternate harness from Raven.
L25. Boom Clamp
Boom Option: This fitting taps the boom for delivery to the row. It contains an 8 psi check valve, which prevents dribbling when the system is idle. Seasonal clean-out (page 126) is necessary to prevent over-winter freezing of residual material.

Booms typically have more boom clamps than product rows (the same boom assembly is used on multiple product models). Active rows have nozzle bodies L29. Inactive stations have shutoff caps L26.

L26. Shutoff Cap
Boom Option: Unused boom clamp stations are capped. Use a gasket (with or without plate) under a cap.

L27. Gasket
Boom Option: This flat O-ring seals the nozzle body L29 or shutoff cap L26 to the boom clamp L25. The inside diameter of the gasket is grooved to accept an orifice plate L28. Do not operate without a gasket.

L28. Orifice Plate
Boom Option: These stainless steel plates restrict the flow to the row. Their function is to create back-pressure to the pump, and ensure equal flow at all rows.

The standard boom option includes complete sets of plates at three sizes. Additional plate sizes are available. The orifice size must be matched to the rate and viscosity of the material being applied. See page 101 for plate selection and installation.

L29. Nozzle Body
Boom Option: This fitting adapts the boom clamp to tubing, and may be positioned for forward or rear tubing direction.

L30. VeriFlow Nozzle (Option)
This accessory replaces components L27, L28 and L29 with a spring-regulated valve nozzle that requires no adjustment (or orifice plate changes) over a wide range of flow rates.

L31. Drop Tubing
Boom Option: This tubing carries the material to the row.

L32. Coulter Arm and Tubing
Coulter Option: The tubing is protected behind arm structure. The arm may be adjusted for release depth relative to coulter depth (page 90).

L33. Tine Nozzle
Coulter Option: This stainless steel fitting (part number 828-046C) delivers the material to the trench opened by the coulters. It has an 0.040 in. orifice port.
Trailing Nurse Tank Components

Refer to Figure 7 on page 34

Application Tank (user provisioned)
Consult tank documents for details of tank operation. This manual presumes only that the tank has a compatible coupler and shut-off valve. This manual also presumes that an product-mounted pump is in use.

L2. Vented Tank Lid (user provisioned)
L6. Supply Inlet (user provisioned)
Great Plains supplies an inlet coupler, valve and hose only with the on-board tank Option. In all other configurations, the inlet connection (which might be to pump or directly to boom) is field-installed.

L7. Inlet Shut-Off Valve (user provisioned)

Nutri-Pro® Rear Hitch (Option)

Refer to Figure 7 on page 34
Items L34 through L36 are part of the rear hitch Option (page 146).

L34. Tongue Release Handle
Frees rear hitch tongue  for alignment with nurse tank tongue. See “Liq: Hitching Conventional Nurse Tank” on page 76.

L35. Chain Anchor
Two anchor points are provided for nurse tank safety chains.

L36. Rear Hitch Tongue
Accepts a 1 inch (2.6 cm) hitch pin.

L37. Cart Hitch
A nurse tank cart must have a clevis hitch with a 1 inch locking pin. The tongue must be able to elevate to a hitch height of 48 inches (122 cm) above ground with the high clearance rear hitch, and 38\(\frac{1}{2}\) inches (97.7 cm) with the drop hitch.

L38. Safety Chain
A minimum of one safety chain is required. Each chain must be rated for the total weight of a fully loaded cart. The optional nurse cart hitch on the product has anchor points for two chains.

L39. Tank Supply Hose Quick-Coupler
The supply inlet of the Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator product is a 2 inch male cam-lock quick coupler (MCL). The tank supply hose fitting must be, or be adapted to 2 inch FCL.

L40. Tank Supply Hose Shut-off Valve
This Nutri-Pro® manual mentions only a single shutoff valve for the tank supply hose. Your tank may have additional shutoff and/or flow management valves. Consult your tank manual.

L41. Tank Supply Hose
The tank supply hose must be large enough to support the application rates intended. A hose ID of 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) inch or larger suffices.
Hitch (Option) and Nurse Tank Components (User-Provisioned)

See page 33 for callout descriptions

Figure 7
Trailing Nurse Tank Hitch
Preparation and Setup

This section helps you prepare your tractor and product for use, and covers tasks that need to be done seasonally, or when the tractor/product configuration changes.

Before using the product in the field, you must hitch it to a suitable tractor, inspect systems, level the product, and then hitch a suitable nurse tank to the product. Before using the product for the first time, and periodically thereafter, certain adjustments and calibrations may be required.

**Anhydrous Ammonia Exposure Hazard:**
Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA models: Do not modify the NH₃ system of this product. Designing NH₃ systems, selecting and installing components is serious engineering. Testing a custom system could be extremely hazardous (and field PPE a is inadequate for such testing). Malfunction of a custom system could result in a major release of NH₃ gas or liquid.

**Initial Setup**
See manual 417-199Q for pre-delivery items (normally completed by dealer).

Other first-time/infrequent setup tasks include:
- Set lift assist valve (page 178).
- Install meter console in tractor (page 179).
- Install any Options not factory- or dealer-installed.

**Post-Delivery/Seasonal Setup**
On initial delivery, use with a new tractor, and seasonally, check and as necessary, complete these items before continuing to the routine setup items:
- Bleed hydraulic system (page 130).
- De-grease exposed cylinder rods if so protected at last storage.
- Verify that all time-dated components are within their service lives.

**Anhydrous Ammonia Release Hazard:**
Use only the Great Plains rear hitch for a trailing nurse tank cart. A custom hitch and/or mount, including any safety chain anchors, could fail entirely, resulting in a tank cart upset. Consequences could include a catastrophic release of NH₃. At the very least expect a breakaway event and cart damage.

---

a. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA: Get Expert Advice

Anhydrous ammonia is 82% Nitrogen, the highest of any fertilizer. The compound NH₃ is normally a gas at ambient temperatures. It is retained in the soil only by chemical reactions and physical mechanisms, primarily reactions with soil moisture.

Consult with your agronomist about optimal application timing, rate and depth, based on proposed crop, soil temperature, soil moisture content and ambient temperature. Non-optimal applications can result in NH₃ loss to the atmosphere, soil drying, and undesired long term changes in soil pH.

Pre-Application Setup

Complete this checklist before routine setup:

- Read and understand “Important Safety Information”, pages 1 to 17.
- Check that all working parts are moving freely, bolts are tight, and cotter pins are spread.
- Check that all grease fittings are in place and lubricated. See “Lubrication and Scheduled Maintenance” on page 140.
- Check that all safety decals and reflectors are correctly located and legible. Replace if damaged. See “Safety Decals” on page 9.
- Inflate tires to pressure recommended and tighten wheel bolts as specified. See “Tire Inflation Chart” on page 160.

Hitching Tractor to Applicator

This manual presumes the following (recommended) operations sequence:
1. Hitch tractor to product for transport (next page)
2. Transport product separately from nurse tank: page 59
3. Hitch nurse tank to product at field: page 76

To prevent soil compaction on rows, set tractor wheels between rows, for example: 60 inches center-to-center. For hillsides and steep slopes, set tractor wheels as wide as possible for maximum stability.
2-Point Hitching

DANGER

Crushing Hazard:
Do not stand or place any body part between product and moving tractor. You may be severely injured or killed by being crushed between the tractor and product. Stop tractor engine and set parking brake before attaching cables and hoses.

The Product # is engineered to be used with Category II or Category III tractors.

Refer to Figure 8

This product is factory set for Category III tractors. Category II requires an optional hitch pin kit (see page 145).

In addition, the following bushings (not supplied by Great Plains) may be needed to fit your quick hitch or tractor’s 3-point arms:

• Lower Links:
  1 1/8 in. (28.6 mm) I.D. × 1 7/16 in. (36.5 mm) O.D.
  1. Adjust tractor lower links to maximize lifting height.
  2. Normally the lower arms engage pins in the lower holes of the product’s three point lugs. You may use the upper holes if necessary.
  3. Set tractor sway blocks to minimize side sway. Set tractor hitch lift control to Float.
  4. Back tractor up to product. Align lower links with the lower hitch clevis on product. Adjust hitch bushings and spacers supplied with product according to the category of your tractor. Lock pins in place.
  5. Set hitch for Depth Control mode.

Figure 8
2-Point Hitch Pins
Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA: Emergency Shut-Off Rope

This part of hitching requires operating the emergency shut-off valve. If the product was correctly shut down and discharged after last use, there is no anhydrous ammonia liquid in the system, and only small amounts of vapor, at low pressure. If the product was improperly shut down, checking the emergency valve could be hazardous.

**Possible Chemical Hazard:**
Wear your NH₃ PPEᵃ. Be up-wind of any possible release points. Residual NH₃ (possibly in dangerous quantities) may be present in the product systems, from the inlet Acme cap (A1) to the On/Off solenoid valve (not shown). Unprotected exposure could result in permanent lung/eye injury or death.

**Refer to Figure 9**
At each cooler inlet emergency shut-off valve (A8):

**Check System Discharged**
1. Check that both halves of the breakaway coupler (A4) are fully mated. If they are not, STOP.
   Treat this as a breakaway event (see page 71).

**Refer to Figure 10**
**About Bleed Valves:**
The purpose of a bleed valve is to perform a controlled release, via an orifice (1), of any fluid or gas trapped in the closed line prior to operating other valves or uncapping at a nearby Acme fitting.

If the line is discharged, opening the valve may have no result, or may release a small amount of NH₃ vapor at low pressure. If there is a low pressure release, leave the valve open at the current position. Move away up-wind. Return when the release concludes.

If the line was not discharged, opening a bleed valve may release NH₃ vapor at high pressure, or may release NH₃ liquid, most likely as a spray.

If the there is liquid in the line segment, completion of a bleed can take a long time. As the fluid turns to vapor, it chills the remaining fluid, slowing evaporation.

If opening a bleed valve results in an unexpected large discharge, immediately close the valve and follow the instructions for discharging the system (page 117).

---

ᵃ. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
Refer to Figure 11

2. Check the pressure gauge A18. If it is not 0, STOP. Discharge the system before resuming hitching. See page 117.

3. From up-wind, and with the bleed valve orifice pointing away from you, slowly open the cooler bleed valve A19. If any liquid appears, or vapor at high pressure, close valve and STOP. Discharge the system before resuming hitching. See page 117.
Once there is no vapor flow at the bleed valve, close it and continue at the next step.

Refer to Figure 12

4. Check the state of the emergency shut-off valve A8. If the valve A8 is closed, NH₃ may be trapped on the cooler side of the valve. Continue at step 5.
If the valve A8 is open, step 3 above has already verified that the line is discharged on both sides of valve A8. Close bleed valve and continue at step 6.

5. Standing up-wind, and with the bleed valve orifice pointing away from you, slowly open the breakaway coupler inlet bleed valve A3. If any liquid appears, or vapor at high pressure, close valve and STOP. Discharge the system before resuming hitching. See page 117.
Once there is no vapor flow at the bleed valve, close it and continue at the next step.

Refer to Figure 12 (which depicts the shut-off valve closed)

6. If the emergency shut-off valve A8 was closed, open it.

7. Locate the emergency rope ①.

8. Inspect the attachment of the rope to the valve handle, and the rope itself. Replace the rope if cut, frayed or worn. If the handle connection is not secure, take corrective action.

9. Uncoil the rope. Remove any knots.

10. Route the rope forward and above the plumbing center-line (but otherwise near center-line), toward the tractor cab. Avoid having the rope rest on or rub against any product or tractor parts that could cause a snag or abrasion. Avoid running too far sideways, or operation may bend the handle.

11. Route the rope into the tractor cab.

12. Test each rope. Make sure each rope can quickly and smoothly close its valve.

---

Rope Function Hazard:
Avoid rope routes at or below plumbing centerline. Routes below plumbing center-line cannot operate the valve. Routes at plumbing center-line may fail to operate the valve.

Avoid rope routes that are too vertical. A rope running at a high angle may fail to fully close the valve.

On a 2-point product, the tractor cab may be high enough to provide the angle needed. On a pull-type product, it may be necessary to route the rope(s) over the transport rest.
Electrical Hookup

Refer to Figure 13

Your product is equipped with systems that require separate electrical connections. For future reference, note any optional connectors on this checklist.

- 1. Lighting connector (standard)
- 2. Console flow harness connector (optional)
- 3. Hydraulic harness (2013+ 5-section only)
- 4. Console pressure connector (variable rate only)
- 5. Console speed connector (optional, and only if sensor/radar mounted on implement)

Make sure tractor is shut down with accessory power off before making connections.

These connections may be made in any order. The key requirement is that all connections be made prior to product movement.

Figure 13
Connector Identification

1

36051
31083
34970
32019
31950
Hydraulic Hose Hookup

**WARNING**

**High Pressure Fluid Hazard:**
Shut down tractor before making hydraulic connections. Only trained personnel should work with system hydraulics.

Escaping fluid under pressure can have sufficient pressure to penetrate the skin causing serious injury. If an accident occurs, seek immediate medical assistance from a physician familiar with this type of injury.

Use paper or cardboard, NOT BODY PARTS, to check for leaks. Wear protective gloves and safety glasses or goggles when working with hydraulic systems.

**Refer to Figure 14**

On products with more than one hydraulic circuit, hydraulic hoses are color coded to help you hookup hoses to your tractor outlets. Hoses that go to the same remote valve are marked with the same color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Fold, Lift, Weight Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Hydraulic Pump Drive (Option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To distinguish hoses on the same hydraulic circuit, refer to hose label.

- The hose under an extended-cylinder symbol feeds a fold cylinder base end (lift cylinder rod end), or the return side of a hydraulic motor.
- The hose under a retracted-cylinder symbol feeds a fold cylinder rod end (lift cylinder base end), or the pressure side of a hydraulic motor.

Use a regular remote and not a dedicated tractor 3-point remote. Secure hoses and cables so that they have sufficient slack for hitch movements, but cannot get caught between moving parts of product. Failure to safely route and secure hoses and cables could result in damage requiring component repair/replacement, and lost field time.

**NOTICE** Hose Handles

**Machine Function Risk:**
The Product # weight transfer system requires a tractor with closed center hydraulics. Open center hydraulics are incompatible.

---

a. Fold and lift functions are combined on the Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator product family. When fold is extending, lift is retracting. The handles are coded for fold priority. For the Extend/Retract terms in this manual to have their intended results, connect the extend and retract handled hoses to extend and retract remote ports respectively.

b. Some tractors provide a special remote pair at the 3-point hitch arms. On some tractor models, this circuit has specific flow and/or pressure-sensing behavior intended for certain products (other than Nutri-Pro®). Nutri-Pro® lift and/or fold and weight transfer may not function on this type of circuit.
Hydraulic Pump Hookup (Option)

The hydraulic pump used has a 7 gpm (23 liters/min.) motor. If the tractor used does not have the capabilities to adjust the remotes down to this flow, then a Hydraulic Flow Divider Kit must be installed so that flow can be controlled to prevent operating the pump at excessive speeds. See a Great Plains dealer for more information.

If the tractor has only one circuit capable of continuous flow or only one capable of adjustable continuous flow, reserve that circuit for the pump, and use another for the main product functions.

1. Connect the pump hydraulic hoses to suitable tractor remotes.

Refer to Figure 15

2. The pressure hose coming out of the tractor remotes must be connected to the motor inlet port: “I”, Base end on hose label), and the return line connected to the motor outlet: “O”, Rod end on hose label.

3. Before operating, place a stop in the neutral position for the tractor hydraulics so that the hydraulic lever can only be moved to the float and down positions. Refer to the tractor operator manual or tractor dealer on information for the neutral stop.

4. See page 78 for setting flow rate.

Raise Parking Stands

Refer to Figure 16

CAUTION

Heavy Object Hazard:
Use the lifting handle 2. Push leg against frame while raising or lowering. The leg weighs approximately 45 pounds (20 kg). The leg could cause injury if you lose control of it while raising or lowering.

1. Use tractor 2-point hitch and the fold/lift circuit to slightly raise the product. See “Raising/Lowering Applicator” on page 51.

2. Remove cotters from pins 1.

3. Grasp the lifting handle. Use an assistant or shoulder to hold leg against frame and inside flanges.

4. Remove the pins 1.

5. Lift or lower the stand straight up or down.


NOTICE

Equipment Damage Risk:
DO NOT move the hydraulic lever into the Neutral position while the hydraulic pump is running. To do so may cause damage to the hydraulic pump.
Leveling Applicator

During initial setup and periodically throughout the season, check that the product runs level. When applying fertilizer, the top of the main frame should be parallel to the ground, and level left to right.

Set Application Depth

Before checking or correcting side-to-side or front-to-back level, set the application depth (which is controlled by tool bar height).

The Nutri-Pro® Liquid Fertilizer is designed for application at:
- 0 to 6 inches (0 to 15.3 cm)

For adjustment, see “Vantage I Coulter Adjustments” on page 89.

To check level, lower the product into the ground in representative conditions.

Front-to-Back Level (Spacers)

The rear lift-assist assembly must be set to match the gauge wheels and 2-point hitch in front. Lift-assist lowered height is controlled by (provided) spacers on the lift cylinder rods.

To set:
1. Lower product until lift assist wheels are just off the ground.
2. Raise product until wheels touch ground just firmly enough to resist spinning.

Refer to Figure 18

3. Insert a combination of spacers 5 to fill the space on the rod 6 between the cylinder end and clevis.
4. Raise and lower product. Pull forward and check coulter depth and front-to-back level. Adjust spacers as required to achieve desired application depth.
5. Store unused spacers on any nearby hydraulic hose. Make sure the spacers cannot slide into positions that interfere with machine functions.
**Meter / Variable Rate Setup (Option)**

This topic presumes that the Nutri-Pro® product has one or more Raven SCS 450 consoles, speed radar, flow meter, pressure sensor, section control valves, and, for anhydrous models, single or dual Raven AccuFlow™ metering system. It also presumes that the console has been installed in the tractor cab per “**Console Installation**” on page 179.

**NOTICE**

*If the Nutri-Pro® product has dealer- or user-provisioned controller or metering, carefully follow supplier documentation for installation, setup, use and maintenance. This Nutri-Pro® manual (417-199M) cannot describe your system. Great Plains cannot assume any liability for results with equipment not supplied by Great Plains.*

Before first field use of the SCS 450, it must be programmed with data specifying the system configuration, consisting of various “CAL” numbers and user elected “RATE” numbers. See the Raven SCS 450 manual for display interpretation, and see the manual or the Calibration Card for the keystroke sequence for setting each of these values.

This data is retained as long as the SCS 450 remains connected to battery power. If power is removed for electrical work, long term tractor parking or welding, the data is lost and must be re-entered.

**SCS 450: BOOM CAL**

Anhydrous models without section control have one “boom section” (BOOM 1, whether single- or dual-cooler). The BOOM CAL number is simply the product swath on single-section products. See the table on page 46.

Hydraulic pump models and anhydrous models with section control have three boom sections. See the table on page 46.

**SCS 450: SPEED CAL**

A speed sensor connection to the Raven SCS 450 is required. Perform a calibration per the manuals for the sensor and the SCS 450.

A speed sensor input allows the SCS 450 to determine and control application rates at arbitrary field speeds.

- The Great Plains Raven AccuFlow™ and SCS 450 bundles do not include a speed sensor, nor the cable necessary to connect a Raven-compatible sensor or radar to the SCS 450. See page 150 for an available radar kit. See page 170 for harness cables available from Great Plains or Raven.

- Two-product products using two SCS 450 consoles usually require an additional Y-cable.
SCS 450: METER CAL
This is the pulse-vs.-rate calibration number for the flow meter ([A19 or L20] in system diagrams in this manual).
Obtain this number from the tag affixed to the meter. Enter it into the SCS 450 and record it on the Calibration Card.

SCS 450: VALVE CAL
This is the response time calibration number for the control valve ([A20 or L19] in system diagrams in this manual).
Obtain this number from the tag affixed to the valve. Enter it into the SCS 450 and record it on the Calibration Card.

SCS 450: PRESSURE CAL
Conventional Liquid Fertilizer only:
This DATA MENU sequence sets zero for the pressure transducer ([L22] in system diagrams in this manual). Perform this operation only when lines are at zero pressure.

SCS 450: RATE 1 CAL
This is your primary desired application rate, typically in gallons per acre.

SCS 450: RATE 2 CAL
This is your secondary desired application rate, typically in gallons per acre. If you have no alternate rate preferred, set this to RATE 1 CAL, so that the control valve won’t slew if you need to switch to MAN mode.

SCS 450: TANK VOL
Optional. If entered, the material consumed (as measured by the flow meter) is continuously subtracted from this number, and may be used to signal a low tank alarm. The number needs to be re-entered at each refill.

SCS 450: TIME
Optional. The SCS 450 (which is always in 24:00 hour time format) defaults to 00:00 (and resets to that after 10 days of inactivity). You may use this menu to set the actual time.
Raven SCS 450 Setup Data:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>BOOM CAL</th>
<th>METER CAL</th>
<th>VALVE CAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP4000-1630</td>
<td>40-Foot, 16-Row 30-Inch</td>
<td>480 inches (1219.2 cm)</td>
<td>598¹</td>
<td>Cable Tag², Body Label³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP4000-1630+SD</td>
<td>w/o Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 16-Row 30-Inch</td>
<td>180 inches (457.2 cm)</td>
<td>120 inches (304.8 cm)</td>
<td>180 inches (457.2 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 17-Row 30-Inch, Side Dress</td>
<td>510 inches (1295.4 cm)</td>
<td>598¹</td>
<td>Cable Tag², Body Label³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 17-Row 30-Inch, Side Dress</td>
<td>210 inches (533.4 cm)</td>
<td>120 inches (304.8 cm)</td>
<td>180 inches (457.2 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 16-Row 30-Inch</td>
<td>480 inches (1219.2 cm)</td>
<td>598¹</td>
<td>Cable Tag², Body Label³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 16-Row 30-Inch</td>
<td>180 inches (457.2 cm)</td>
<td>180 inches (457.2 cm)</td>
<td>180 inches (457.2 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 17-Row 30-Inch, Side Dress</td>
<td>510 inches (1295.4 cm)</td>
<td>598¹</td>
<td>Cable Tag², Body Label³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 17-Row 30-Inch, Side Dress</td>
<td>210 inches (533.4 cm)</td>
<td>120 inches (304.8 cm)</td>
<td>180 inches (457.2 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 12-Row 38-Inch</td>
<td>456 inches (1158.2 cm)</td>
<td>598¹</td>
<td>Cable Tag², Body Label³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 12-Row 38-Inch</td>
<td>152 inches (386.1 cm)</td>
<td>152 inches (386.1 cm)</td>
<td>152 inches (386.1 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 12-Row 40-Inch</td>
<td>480 inches (1219.2 cm)</td>
<td>598¹</td>
<td>Cable Tag², Body Label³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>w/Section Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40-Foot, 12-Row 40-Inch</td>
<td>160 inches (406.4 cm)</td>
<td>160 inches (406.4 cm)</td>
<td>160 inches (406.4 cm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. This value is printed on a durable tag attached to the meter cable.
3. This value, for example “2123”, is printed on the label on the valve body.
Wash Water (NP4000A)

Refer to Figure 20

Empty the 10 gallon product First Aid Water tank. Refill it with fresh clean water. If the nurse tank cart is at hand, refill the nurse tank wash water as well.

The water needs to be changed daily. Water absorbs ammonia vapor from the air, and becomes an ammonium hydroxide solution over time.

When emptying wash tanks, use the time and water to train operators on tank operations, and first aid rinsing procedures.

Sealer Setup (NP4000A)

From the factory, sealers are preset for optimal shipping configuration. The factory default settings are not likely to be suitable for your field conditions.

Adjustments may also be required for different fields and from season to season.

NH₃

See "NH₃ Sealer Adjustments" on page 87.
Operating Instructions

This section covers general operating procedures. Experience, machine familiarity and the following information will lead to efficient operation and good working habits. Always operate farm machinery with safety in mind.

Pre-Start Checklist

**WARNING**

*High Pressure Fluid Hazard:*
Escaping fluid under pressure can have sufficient pressure to penetrate the skin. Check all hydraulic lines and fittings before applying pressure. Fluid escaping from a very small hole can be almost invisible. Use paper or cardboard, not body parts, and wear heavy gloves to check for suspected leaks. If injured, seek immediate medical attention from a physician familiar with this type of injury.

This checklist presumes that the nurse tank is not yet connected.

- Carefully read “Important Safety Information” on page 1.
- Empty the product's 10 gallon wash water tank, Refill it with fresh clean water.
- Review the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the anhydrous ammonia.
- Check that all time-dated product components are still within their specified service lives.
- Check all plumbing components, hose, tubing and fittings are in satisfactory working condition.
- Lubricate product as indicated under “Lubrication and Scheduled Maintenance” on page 140.
- Check all tires for proper inflation. See “Tire Inflation Chart” on page 160.
- Check all bolts, pins, and fasteners. Torque as shown in See “Torque Values Chart” on page 160.
- Check product for worn or damaged parts. Repair or replace parts before going to the field.
- Check hydraulic hoses, fittings, and cylinders for leaks. Repair or replace before going to the field.

**CAUTION**

To Avoid Injury or Machine Damage:
- Read and understand owner's manual before operating appliance.
- Keep area clean and dry before applying.
- DO NOT use near bodies of water. Avoid路口.
- DO NOT transport with liquid in tank. Add liquid in the field.
- Keep load even when transporting. Use appropriate safety chains.
- Read all labels on equipment.
- Engaging hydraulic fluid can cause serious injury when equipped with hydraulic components.
Fold/Lift Circuit

The fold and lift cylinders share a single hydraulic circuit. Solenoid valves (controlled by a switch box), one or more passive valves, and mechanical locks control hydraulic sequencing.

This system design provides a partial fold, as a single self-limiting hydraulic operation, during field lift, providing extra wing clearance in field turns.

If the hydraulic harness is not connected at the hitch, or the switch box is off, or power is off, most valves default to an Open state.

FOLD / FIELD Switch

Refer to Figure 21 (depicting the switch in PARK)

This switch is mounted in the tractor cab (page 177), and connected to the product at the hitch. It controls several solenoid valves on the product. It has three toggle positions and two indicator lamps.

The switch is powered by the tractor. An illuminated lamp indicates power sent to the harness. The harness must be connected at the hitch for the function to be effected.

Switch Positions

PARK  All solenoid valves are powered off and are spring-loaded to flow-open positions. Use this position only for parking, to save tractor battery power. With the switch in PARK, any hydraulic flow to the fold/lift circuit may have undesired results.

FOLD  Full fold and unfold sequence is controlled. Down-pressure is disabled.

UNFOLD  During unfold, the inner wings unfold before the outer wings. During fold, the outer wings fold before the inner wings. Fold range from fully folded to wings level (excepting down-pressure) is available.

FIELD  Outer wings locked. Inner wing fold restricted to “gull wing”. Down-pressure available. Use this position in the field. It engages the down-pressure circuit for weight transfer. It provides a partial fold for extra wing clearance in field turns.

Machine Damage Risks:
Lift/lower (except field lift) and fold/unfold operations are possible with the hydraulic harness off, but care must be exercised. It is possible to lower below level, which can result in row unit ground strikes and dragging.

Figure 21  FOLD / FIELD Switch
Applicator Locks

The Nutri-Pro® Product is equipped with several lock systems, which provide safety and/or operational functions. Manual locks require operator intervention for specific tasks. Automatic locks require no intervention, but you may need to be aware of their function.

Lift-Assist Lock Channels

*Refer to Figure 22*

These 11 inch (28 cm) length manual lock channels ① are installed on the rear lift-assist cylinders for adjustments, transport, parking, storage and raised servicing. The locks are held in place by a bent pin ②.

Fully raise the product (page 51) to install or remove the channels at the cylinder rods.

When not in use, the channels are stored on tubes ③ on the caster side faces.

Wing Lock Pins

*Refer to Figure 23*

These pins ④ are manually inserted after fold, both as a safety precaution, and to minimize wing-cradle impacts during transport.

When not engaged, the pins are stored in tubes ⑤ at the base of the rest weldment.

See “Folding” on page 58.

Outer Wing Fold Latches

*Refer to Figure 24*

These latches are automatic, and should never require operator action. The latches couple the outer wing to the inner wing when folded, preventing movement of the outer wing during transport (the two outer wings might otherwise be able contact each other in unusual circumstances).

When unfolded, the latch ⑦ pivots out and down (disengaged). During fold, the outer wing folds first, until the stop posts ⑧ contact each other. As the inner wing then folds, and passes vertical, the latch ⑦ swings into engagement on the pins of the outer wing stop post.

At the start of unfold, the latches restrain the outer wings, causing the inner wings to unfold first. As the inner wings near the ground, the latches fall away, allowing the outer wings to unfold.

Solenoid Valves

See “Fold/Lift Circuit” on page 49 for functions controlled by solenoid valves.
Raising/Lowering Applicator

Operate the tractor hitch in “position” or “depth” control mode, regardless of product hitch type. The product may be raised and lowered while folded.

Raise For Transport (Folded)

These steps presume an product parked or stored folded, already raised, but on lift-assist locks and parking stands. No use of the product hydraulics is required.

1. Verify that lock channels are installed on the lift-assist cylinders (page 50).
2. Verify that wing lock pins are installed on the folded wings (page 50).
3. Raise the tractor 3-point hitch just enough to lift the parking stand bases off the ground. Set the hitch circuit to Neutral. Shut off the tractor.
4. Raise the parking stands (page 42).

The FOLD / FIELD switch may be in any position for lift while folded.

**CAUTION**

Gradual Crushing Hazard:
Do not rely on hydraulic pressure alone to keep the product raised. Use parking stands (page 42) and locks (page 50) when working around a raised product. The tractor hitch may settle.

**NOTICE**

Equipment Damage Risk:
Do not fully fold or fully unfold while lowered. Perform complete fold and unfold only when fully raised. When lowered, the wing coulters near the wing pivots may be damaged by bending or ground dragging.
Raise Pre-Folding (from Unfolded)

These steps presume an product parked or stored unfolded, already raised, but on lift-assist locks at rear, on extended gauge wheels at wing tips, and on parking stands at hitch.

1. Verify that lock channels are installed on the lift-assist cylinders (page 50), that wing lock pins are not in the locking holes (page 50) and that the hydraulic harness is connected at the hitch (page 40).
2. Raise the tractor 3-point hitch enough to lift gauge wheels, coulters, and the parking stand bases off the ground. Set the hitch circuit to Neutral.

Refer to Figure 25

3. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FIELD. This arrests fold at field lift.
4. Retract the fold/lift circuit until lift-assist and wing fold operations each their stops. Set fold/lift circuit to Neutral. Shut off the tractor engine, leaving the FOLD / FIELD switch powered-up.
5. Raise the parking stands (page 42).

---

**CAUTION**

**Gradual Crushing Hazard:**
Do not rely on hydraulic pressure alone to keep the product raised. Use parking stands (page 42) and locks (page 50) when working around a raised product. The tractor hitch may settle.

**NOTICE**

**Equipment Damage Risk:**
Do not fully fold or fully unfold while lowered. Perform complete fold and unfold only when fully raised. When lowered, the wing coulters near the wing pivots may be damaged by bending or ground dragging.

---

a. If the FOLD / FIELD switch is wired directly to the tractor battery, the tractor may be shut off completely. Otherwise leave the ACC active.
Field Lift
These steps presume an unfolded product in field configuration (lift-assist locks out, spacers in, coulters in ground).

Refer to Figure 27
1. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FIELD. This arrests fold at field lift and locks the outer wings at level.
2. Raise the tractor 3-point hitch.

Refer to Figure 28
3. Raise the product by Retracting the fold/lift circuit to retract the wing fold cylinders and extend the lift-assist. Wing sections partially fold.
4. Set hitch and fold/lift circuits to Neutral for extended turns or field moves.

CAUTION
Gradual Crushing Hazard:
Do not rely on hydraulic pressure alone to keep the product raised. Use parking stands (page 42) and locks (page 50) when working around a raised product. The tractor hitch may settle.

NOTICE
Equipment Damage Risk:
Do not fully fold or fully unfold while lowered. Perform complete fold and unfold only when fully raised. When lowered, the wing coulters near the wing pivots may be damaged by bending or ground dragging.
Lower While Folded

These steps presume that the intention is parking or storage, on lift-assist locks and parking stands.

1. Verify that the lift lock channels are installed on the lift-assist cylinders (page 50).
2. Verify that the wing lock pins are installed. Wings unfold during lower if these pins are not in place.
3. Extend the fold/lift circuit to lower the lift-assist cylinders onto their locks.
4. Raise the tractor three-point hitch until the product mainframe is level front-to-rear, or the front is slightly higher than the rear. Set the hitch circuit to Neutral. Shut off the tractor.
5. Deploy the parking stands. Pin them so that the frame will be level when lowered onto the stands.
6. Start the tractor. Lower the tractor hitch until the product is supported by the parking stands.

Lower While Unfolded

These steps presume that the product is presently folded with lift-assist lock channels installed, and parking stands deployed, and that the intention is to park, store or service the product. For field lower and field adjustments, see topic “Field Lower” following.

1. Perform a Lower While Folded operation (page 54).
2. Set the lift/fold/circuit to Neutral or Float.
3. Remove the wing lock pins (page 50).

Refer to Figure 29

4. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FOLD / UNFOLD
   This arrests unfolding at wings-level.
5. Extend the fold/lift wing to unfold the wings, until wings-level.
6. To keep all coulters off the ground when unfolded and lowered, crank the gauge wheels to full extension (page 91).
7. If the tractor hitch is raised, lower it until the product rests on the parking stands at front.
8. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FIELD
   This allows the wings to move below level.
9. Extend the fold/lift wing to further unfold the wings until the gauge wheels touch the ground, then set the circuit to Float (to relieve pressure at hitch hoses).
   The counterbalance valve holds the inner wings at their current position.
10. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to PARK

---

**DANGER**

**Tip-Over and Crushing Hazard:**
Never unhitch without using parking stands, particularly while folded. A folded product without parking stands deployed may tip forward immediately upon un hitching. Anyone at the hitch or in the tractor could be seriously injured or killed. The tractor cab may be crushed.

**NOTICE**

**Equipment Damage Risk:**
Although it is possible to fully lower the product while folded, this is not recommended. This can place the full weight of the machine on the center coulters, exceeding their spring capability.

If wing lock pins are installed, the FOLD / FIELD switch may be in any position for lowering while folded.

---

Figure 29
Switch for Unfolded Parking
Field Lower

These steps are for lowering in the field after initial line-up and after turns. Lift-assist lock channels (page 50) are presumed to have been replaced by spacers (page 43). The down-pressure/weight transfer system (page 92) is presumed to be adjusted.

The key objectives for an optimal lowering are:

- avoid side loads on coulter discs or tines by avoiding lowering with drooped wing tips, and
- avoid tine plugging by avoiding any reverse motion of the tines at the ground.

Being in slow forward motion during lower avoids both of these risks. The following instructions presume a lowering while stationary.

Refer to Figure 30

1. Verify that the FOLD / FIELD switch is set to FIELD
2. Check that wings are partially folded in field lift, or at least level. If they are drooping, retract the fold cylinders to correct.
3. Lower the tractor 3-point hitch to the preset field height. Set the hitch circuit to Position or Depth Control.
4. Extend the fold/lift circuit to lower the wings below level into down-pressure mode, and to retract the lift-assist cylinders to their spacers.
   - You may lower the hitch and lift-assist simultaneously, but avoid lowering the lift-assist before the hitch.
5. Pull forward.
6. Leave the fold/lift circuit active in the lower/unfold position, to supply oil to the down-pressure system.
Unfolding and Folding

Unfolding (At Field)
These instructions presume the product has just completed transport, is raised, and transport locks are installed. It is being unfolded for field use.

1. Remove the wing lock pins (page 50).

Refer to Figure 31

2. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FOLD / UNFOLD.
3. Extend the fold/lift circuit to unfold the wings
4. Retract the fold/lift circuit slightly to raise the lift-assist off the lock channels.
5. Set all circuits to Neutral. Shut off the tractor.
6. Remove the lift-assist lock channels (page 50). Install the spacers (page 43).
7. If wing gauge wheels were extended, crank them to field height (page 91).
8. Lower the hitch to field height.

Notes about normal unfold:

• Inner wings unfold first. The outer wings are constrained by the wing latches (page 50).
• Outer wings unfold last. The wing latches release just before the inner wings are level.
• Wings do not unfold to below wings-level.

NOTICE

Machine Damage Risk:
Set the switch to UNFOLD. If set to PARK or FIELD, the wings may unfold to below level and drag inward on the ground.

Figure 31
FOLD / FIELD Switch for Unfold

Figure 32
Normal Unfold Sequence
Unfolding (Parking, Storage, Service)
To unfold, off field, for parking, storage or servicing, unfold with the center section fully raised.

1. Hitch to a suitable tractor (page 36).
2. Retract the fold/lift circuit to fully raise the product lift-assist.
3. Raise the tractor 3-point hitch.
4. If lift-assist lock channels are not installed, set circuits to Neutral. Shut off the tractor. Remove spacers (page 43). Install lock channels (page 50). Re-start the tractor.
5. Remove the wing lock pins (page 50).

Refer to Figure 33
6. Set the Fold switch to FOLD / UNFOLD
7. Extend the fold/lift circuit to unfold the wings.
8. Set all circuits to Neutral.
9. Shut off the tractor.
10. Unless using blocks or stands under wings, fully extend wing gauge wheels (page 91).
11. Deploy parking stands at desired or maximum height.
12. Start the tractor. Lower the 3-point hitch until the product rests on the parking stands at front.
13. If wings stop above horizontal, move switch to FIELD position, and Extend fold/lift to further unfold.
14. Extend until the gauge wheels contact the ground or the wings stop. Set the fold/lift circuit to Float.

Notes about normal unfold:
- Inner wings unfold first. The outer wings are constrained by the wing latches (page 50).
- Outer wings unfold last. The wing latches release just before the inner wings are level.
- Wings do not unfold to below wings-level.

Machine Damage Risk:
Set the switch to UNFOLD. If set to PARK or FIELD, the wings may unfold to below level and drag inward on the ground.
Folding

These instructions presume that the product is unfolded and lowered.

1. Verify that the wing lock pins (page 50) are not in the wing rest cradles. Typically they are in storage tubes.

Refer to Figure 35

2. Set the Fold switch to FOLD / UNFOLD.

Refer to Figure 37

⚠️ CAUTION ⚠️

Electrocution and Overhead Collision Hazards:
Do not fold with switch in FIELD position. In FIELD, the outer wing sections cannot fold. The folded product would be over 21 feet (6.2 m) high. This dramatically increases the risk of electrocution from overhead lines, with or without direct contact. It is also too high for safe transport.

Refer to Figure 36

3. Raise the hitch.

4. Retract the fold/lift circuit to simultaneously raise and fold the product. Observe the fold sequence. Lift and fold do not start and end at the same time.

If an abnormal fold is detected, set the fold/lift circuit to Retract, then Neutral at wings level. Troubleshoot the problem.

5. Set the fold/lift circuit to Neutral.


7. Insert wing lock pins (page 50).

8. Extend fold/lift to lower lift-assist cylinders onto lock channels. Set fold/lift circuit to Float. Shut off tractor.

For parking/storage/service, lower the product onto parking stands.
Transport

⚠️ DANGER

**Loss of Control Hazards:**
Never transport a 2-point product unless the tractor is properly ballasted to provide adequate weight on the steering wheels. A heavy 2-point product can dangerously reduce steering control. Check your tractor manual for ballasting requirements. A normal turn could result in an accident and serious injury or death.

Do not transport product with material in on-board tanks. Add liquid fertilizer at field. Full tanks add 7200 pounds (3270 kg) to the weight of the product, almost all of it borne by the tractor 2-point hitch. This can substantially reduce tractor steering and does increase braking load. The product rear casters are free to swivel, and cannot provide protection against under-steer in turns.

⚠️ DANGER

**Loss of Control Hazard:**
Never use the product to tow a nurse tank on public roads. Tow the tank to the field with a separate vehicle. The product cannot provide sufficient lateral control of a trailing cart at highway speeds. The total weight of the train can also easily exceed the steering and/or braking capability of the tractor. A tank upset could occur during normal highway maneuvers. The resulting accident or spill could cause serious injury or death.

⚠️ DANGER

**Braking and Loss of Control Hazard:**
Do not exceed 20 mph (32 kph).

**Loss of Control Hazard:**
Never tow a 2-point product that weighs more than 67% of the tractor (transport tractor must weigh at least 150% of product). Ensure that the towing vehicle is adequate for the task. Using an inadequate tow vehicle is extremely unsafe, and can result in loss of control, serious injury and death.

Tractor weight matters. For field configuration (after transport), tractor must weigh at least 150% of the loaded product plus any loaded nurse tank. This tractor weight requirement is substantially higher than for transport.

Typical Product # Weights by Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Configuration</th>
<th>NP4000-1630</th>
<th>NP4000A-16C30</th>
<th>NP4000B-1238</th>
<th>NP4000B-1240</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tankless</td>
<td>Dual Tank</td>
<td>Tankless</td>
<td>Dual Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Empty</td>
<td>9,150 lb. (4150 kg)</td>
<td>10,650 lb. (4850 kg)</td>
<td>7,500 lb. (3400 kg)</td>
<td>8,100 lb. (3650 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Empty</td>
<td>17,050 lb. (7750 kg)</td>
<td>18,550 lb. (8400 kg)</td>
<td>12,700 lb. (5750 kg)</td>
<td>15,500 lb. (7050 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Full</td>
<td>25,750 lb. (11700 kg)</td>
<td>19,900 lb. (9050 kg)</td>
<td>24,200 lb. (11000 kg)</td>
<td>24,200 lb. (11000 kg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Weights are approximate, and can vary by hundreds of pounds based on options, accessories and user modifications.
Transport Steps
Know your product weight. See page 59 for a list of approximate weight of various configurations.
If tractor capabilities are marginal, check actual weight of product at a scale.
1. Check that product is securely hitched to a sufficient tractor (page 37)
2. Verify correct operation of lights.
3. Raise product (page 52).
4. Install lift cylinder locks (page 50).
5. Fold product if unfolded (page 56).
6. Plan the route. Avoid steep hills.
7. Always have lights on for highway operation.
8. Do not exceed 20 mph (32 km/h). Comply with all national, regional and local laws when traveling on public roads.
9. Remember that the product may be wider than the tractor. Allow safe clearance.
10. Transport slowly over uneven or rough terrain.

Final Applicator Setup
Prior to hitching nurse tank and/or loading materials, make and check final product adjustments. This could include:
• Coulter (Option) depth and castering, page 86.
• Tine condition.
• Sealer adjustments (Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator), page 87.
• Application depth, page 89.
• Application Rate, page 95.
• Row cleaner adjustments, page 88.
• Make a dry run to check product functions, running depth and sealing.
For nurse cart hitching, the product may be raised or lowered, folded or unfolded. However, raised and folded hastens departure if any nurse tank problems are discovered before cart hitching.
NH₃ Operations

Operations for convention liquid fertilizer begin on page 74.

NH₃ Nurse Tanks

Use nurse tanks with proper current safety certification, and current safety equipment and features. Consult with your anhydrous ammonia supplier for safety information and correct safe handling, transport and use of anhydrous ammonia. Consult with local and regional authorities on safe and legal use of anhydrous ammonia, including emergency and environmental contacts, and release reporting requirements. Review any decals and manuals available for your nurse tank cart, and for any of its components. There may be separate manuals for the tank, running gear, indicators, valves and fittings.

This (Nutri-Pro® product) manual covers typical operations for a representative NH₃ nurse tank cart. Your cart is likely to vary. See the “Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely” manual (407-551M) for further information about nurse tank carts.

NH₃: Safing Applicator Before Cart Hitch

Close Line Valves

1. If any emergency shut-off valve (A8) is open, use the rope to close it. This also tests the rope and path.

Refer to Figure 47

2. Close solenoid valves:
   a. Set console MASTER switch OFF
   b. Set BOOM 1 BOOM 2³ and BOOM 3³ switches OFF.
   c. Turn POWER switch ON.
      If the valves were open, setting either MASTER or all BOOM switches off closes the On/Off Valve (A21).
   d. Wait 10 seconds.
      The Control Valve (A20) goes to minimum due to zero speed. It does not completely close.
   e. Set POWER switch OFF.

a. If the product has a single-section boom, only switch BOOM 1 needs to be operated.
NH₃: Check Hydrostatic Relief Valves

3. Check that the plastic cap is in place at each valve. In the Great Plains configuration, this would be:
   - (A3) at each cooler
   - (A5) at the outlet side of the breakaway coupler

![Hydrostatic Relief Valve](image1)

Ammonia Exposure and Loss Hazards:
Understand the reason for any lifted or missing hydrostatic relief valve caps. If a cap is out of place, that line section may have been closed with liquid NH₃ present, which later vented, dislodging the cap. It is also possible that the valve disc has deteriorated and is venting at normal operating pressures.

NH₃: Close Bleed Valves

4. Put on goggles and gloves. Approach the product from up-wind.
5. Check that all bleed valves are closed:
   - (A13) at the pressure/temperature gauges.
   - (A6) at the outlet side of the breakaway coupler.
   - (A3) at the inlet side of the breakaway coupler.

NH₃: Check Hose Discharged

6. Visually check the general condition of the breakaway connection (A4). If the two halves appear mated, use the inlet side bleed valve (A3) for the next step. Otherwise treat this as a breakaway event (page 71).
7. Orient the bleed valve orifice so that it points away from you and down-wind.
8. Wearing rubber chemical gloves, slowly open the bleed valve (A3) by rotating the T-handle counter-clockwise.

   Check for signs that there may be residual NH₃ in between the Acme cap and the shut-off valve:
   - strong ammonia odor
   - hissing of escaping gas
   - valve getting cold
   - dripping or spraying fluid
9. If there are any signs of residual NH₃, leave the bleed valve open until the ammonia has vented, and the inlet fittings have re-warmed to ambient temperature. This could take tens of minutes if the product was recently and improperly shut down.
10. Close the bleed valve.

Possible Chemical Hazard:
Wear your NH₃ PPE. On a connection, residual NH₃ (possibly in dangerous quantities) may be present in the product systems, from the inlet Acme cap to the tines. NH₃ could also be present in dangerous quantities between the Acme cap and the cart shutoff valve. Unprotected exposure could result in permanent lung/eye injury or death.

- PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
NH₃: Hitching Nurse Tank
Consult with the nurse tank supplier, and all available nurse tank documents, before hitching for the first time.

CAUTION

NH₃: Possible Chemical Hazard:
Clear all non-essential personnel from the area at this time. Take normal NH₃ field precautions. Although ammonia release is not expected for mechanical hitching, the tank could be venting small amounts, or large amounts if mis-configured, or if a component fails. On a re-hitch, the product may also be venting residual material. Unprotected exposure could cause serious lung or eye irritation.

Hitch a nurse tank to the product only at the field, and not prior to transport.

If taking delivery of a tank at the field, complete an inspection (see “Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely” manual (407-551M) before accepting the tank.

NH₃: Mechanical Cart Hitching
1. Spot the product. Three objectives are:
   All tank carts:
   • Spot to avoid reverse moves after cart hitching.
   • Face the tractor and product basically up wind, but with a cross-wind component such that:
     • the hose connection(s) and valve operations will be made down-wind of where you stand for those operations.

Refer to Figure 53

2. Bring the product rear hitch tongue and nurse tank cart tongue into close proximity (a few inches).
3. Push down on the red tongue release handle ①. This frees the product rear hitch tongue to extend 7 inches (17.8 cm) to the rear, and 9 inches (23 cm) to either side, to assist with cart tongue alignment.
4. Align the cart clevis hitch with the product pull bar. Insert and secure the 1 inch hitch pin.
5. Securely attach the cart’s safety chains to the hitch chain anchors ②.
6. Optionally re-seat the product rear hitch tongue, at this time, by using the tractor to move the product backward several inches, until the latch on the hitch re-engages.
NH₃: Making Nurse Tank Connections

These instructions presume an product with Great Plains-supplied Squib-B-Taylor Flo-Max™ coupler and Raven AccuFlow™ application system.

1. Perform the steps at “NH₃: Safing Applicator Before Cart Hitch”, pages 61.

**WARNING**

Anhydrous Ammonia Exposure Hazard:
Do not skip step 1. Wear your PPE. Never open a line without first performing a bleed to check it. If the product was improperly shut-down, the hose can contain more NH₃ than your PPE can handle. Lung damage, burning, blindness and death are possible.

Refer to Figure 43

2. Check that the two halves of the breakaway coupler (A4) are firmly mated at the swivel bracket. If not, see the Squibb-Taylor Flo-Max™ manual for re-connection instructions.

3. Check that the break-away coupler bracket (7) is free to swivel, relative to pointing directly rearward horizontal, by at least:
   - 80° to each side,
   - 45° up, and;
   - 20° down.

4. Remove, the Acme cap (A1) on the inlet side of the break-away coupler.

Refer to Figure 44

5. Inspect the inlet Acme threads (A2). Clean away any debris or other contamination.

**CAUTION**

Blinding, Choking and Respiratory Hazard:
Never look directly into an ammonia hose or fitting. Use a mirror. Always assume that ammonia is present in the system. There are many ways it can hide, and surprise you later. See “Avoid Trapped Anhydrous” on page 115.

6. Using a hand mirror, inspect the gasket (2) inside the fitting (A2). If there is no sign of ammonia, and no odor, you can remove the gasket by hand for closer inspection.

   This gasket makes the liquid-tight seal between the hose and break-away coupler. Inspect it for a smooth face, no cracks, chips or weathering, and no sign of permanent compression. Replace gasket as needed for a tight seal.

---

a. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
NH₃: Connect Cart Hose

Refer to Figure 45

Continue wearing your NH₃ PPE⁸.

7. Verify that the nurse tank hose withdrawal valve (A65) is closed. Hand tighten only. Do not use tools.

8. Verify that any hose valves (A60, not shown here) are also closed. Hand tighten only. Do not use tools.

9. Check for signs that there may be residual NH₃ in between the Acme plug and the outlet shut-off valve:
   - strong ammonia odor
   - hissing of escaping gas
   - fitting getting cold
   - dripping or spraying fluid

If there are any signs of residual NH₃, leave the plug in, but loose, until the ammonia has vented, and the Acme fitting has re-warmed to ambient temperature. This could take tens of minutes if the cart was improperly configured during or after filling.

10. Disconnect the outlet end of the hose (A57) from the Acme parking plug, or remove the Acme plug. Inspect the outlet Acme threads. Clean away any debris or other contamination.

Refer to Figure 45

11. Route the cart hose along the cart tongue, securing it to any clamps or caddies provided.

Do not clamp or tie the hose within 3 feet (92 cm) of the breakaway coupler inlet (A2).

Allow at least 13 inches (33 cm) slack in the hose within the first 3 ft. Do not allow excess slack that could allow the hose to snag or drag on the ground.

12. Bring the hose outlet (A57) and product inlet (A2) into contact. Hand tighten the swivel collar or shroud on the hose fitting. Do not use tools. You only need to adequately compress the gasket in the product inlet.

NH₃: Dry Run

Before activating the NH₃ delivery, cautious practice is to make one dry run pass, including a turn in each direction. This assures that tine depth is set correctly, hydraulics are working correctly, the nurse tank cart is tracking without issue, proper slack exists for all hoses and harnesses, and the meter console is reporting correct field speed.

---

⁸ PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
NH₃: Pass Planning

If field requirements permit, you can minimize exposure to NH₃ vapor with the following recommendations:

Refer to Figure 46

- Check the wind direction.
- Plan passes to be cross-wind and turns up-wind.
- Plan first pass on down-wind side of field.
- Choose your first pass to allow you to be up-wind while operating valves at the nurse tank and product. Opening the emergency shut-off valve typically requires climbing on the product from the right. Starting with the wind from the right is optimal.

Anhydrous Ammonia Exposure Hazard:

If field requirements result in any down-wind operations:

▲ Use only a tractor with an enclosed cab.
▲ Have an escape route (up-wind turn) available for all down-wind operations.
▲ Conduct end-of-pass operations to minimize above-ground releases.
▲ Be mindful of the risks of olfactory fatigue. You can “get used to” the odor and fail to notice when concentrations get dangerously high.

NH₃: Start of Pass Planning

Ideally, you want NH₃ to begin flowing out of the tines right at the start of a pass, with the tines already in the ground. This minimizes atmospheric releases.

Depending on wind direction, tractor capability, available headlands, and field conditions, there are several ways to start each pass.

A. Capable Tractor:
Lower product into ground at start of pass. Pull forward to set them to operating depth. Start meter flow. Do not start moving until flow divider pressure gauge nears typical operating value.

B. Headlands Available, Any Tractor:
Lower product to ground some distance ahead of the application area. Move forward slowly. As tines enter ground, start meter flow.

C. No Headlands, Marginal Tractor:
Lower product to ground at start of pass. Start forward movement, then meter flow. Move slowly until console rate display nears target rate.

The procedures at left are not operating instructions or checklists. They are outlines for planning pass starts. See the step details starting on page 79 and the checklists on page 82.
NH₃: Monitor Operation

Refer to Figure 47

The optional SCS 450 console monitors NH₃ flow, monitors field speed, and operates the (rate) control valve to deliver anhydrous ammonia at your desired rate.

Once setup for the product and preferences, and configured for the rates/limits, the monitor is typically used in the “RATE 1” or “RATE 2” FLOW CONTROL modes.

- POWER: must be ON
- FLOW CONTROL: as desired
- BOOMS: 1 or 1, 2 and 3 ON, all others don’t-care (suggest OFF)
- MASTER: OFF except when in field and in ground

**CAUTION**

Power Switch: Ammonia Release Hazard:
The MASTER switch only controls the On/Off valve (A21) if the POWER switch is ON (and power is supplied to the console). If you turn the POWER switch off with the MASTER and BOOM 1(2 and/or 3) switch on, the On/Off valve(s) (A21) remain OPEN, the Control Valve (A20) retains its setting, and ammonia may continue to flow from the nurse tank to the tines.

See SCS 450 manual for monitor operation details.

NH₃: Field Application

NH₃: Starting Tank Flow

13. Spot the product at the start of the first pass.
14. If the tractor has adequate power, lower the tines into the ground and pull forward to fully seat them.

Refer to Figure 47

15. Check console MASTER switch OFF.
16. Put on your chemical gloves and goggles.

Refer to Figure 48

17. Check all product and nurse tank valves closed (all in-line valves and all bleed valves).
18. From up-wind, open the tank withdrawal valve (A65). Check for leaks and open valves. Expect NO ammonia odor at this time.
19. Open the product emergency shut-off valve (A8). Check for leaks and open valves. Expect NO ammonia odor at this time.
20. Open hose inlet end valve (A61b), if any - tank depicted in Figure 48 has no hose valves. Check for leaks and open valves. Expect NO ammonia odor at this time.

21. Open hose outlet end valve (A61b), if any - tank depicted has no hose valves. Check for leaks. In an all-Great Plains configuration, if there has been no odor so far, there should be no odor now, as flow is blocked at the On/Off valve (A61t) (not visible).

Refer to Figure 49

22. At the meter gauges, pressure gauge (A18) should read within 5 psi of the nurse tank gauge. The flow divider gauge (A32) should be zero. The temperature gauge (A17) is likely to be below ambient.

NH₃: Starting Application

23. Enter the tractor cab.

24. Check the emergency shut-off rope. Make sure you know where it is. Make sure the rope cannot slip away. Leave enough slack in the line for uneven ground.

Refer to Figure 54

25. At the console, set the POWER switch ON.

26. Set the MASTER switch to ON.

27. Set the BOOMS 1 or BOOMS 1,2 & 3 switches on to ON.

28. Select the desired RATE preset.

29. Lower product to operating depth (if not already lowered) and begin first pass.

NH₃: Possible Chemical Hazard:

Anhydrous ammonia is now flowing into the ground. Some routinely escapes to the atmosphere. Check for leaks. Take action if strong odor is detected or a leak seen. Turn up wind. Turn off flow. Check gauges from tractor cab. Engage emergency shut-off valve if a leak is detected.

Minor odor during application is normal, particularly if the tractor cab is ever down wind of recent passes.

Strong or irritating odor indicates a problem. Conditions may not be suitable for application (soil too dry, cloddy and deeply cracked, for example), or there may be a system problem.

Caution:

This 5 psi correlation is only true under no-flow conditions. When NH₃ application begins, the pressure reading at the cooler gauge drops, due to the reduced temperature of the cooled fluid, and pressure losses due to flow in plumbing.
NH₃: Suspending Application

These instructions are for brief stops in the field, for example, to make a phone call. See also “NH₃: Stopping Application” on page 70.

a. What is the wind direction?

b. Turn MASTER switch OFF. This turns On/Off Valve (A21) off.

With On/Off (A21) off, there is still a substantial amount of liquid NH₃ downstream of all valves, in the flow divider, row application tubing, and row products. When stopped, in ground, this slowly warms, vaporizes, and is expelled into the soil. See warning at right.

c. Continue field application until the Flow Divider pressure gauge (A32) reads zero. Wait at least another 5 minutes.

d. Turn up-wind.

e. Leave the product in the ground. There is still considerable NH₃ vapor in the lines that are open to the soil. There may also be a modest amount of liquid in cold tubing loops.

NH₃: Field Turns

a. Before the turn, set the MASTER switch OFF. Leave the product in the ground, and continue forward movement.

b. Lift the product (page 51) at the turn point.

Major Spill / Equipment Damage Hazards:

Do not turn too tightly. The nurse tank could strike the product, be upset, and leak. On 2-Point and Pull-Type, the nurse tank tongue could strike the caster tires. On 3-Point, the nurse tank tires could strike sealers or tine shanks.

c. Turn up-wind for the next pass.

d. Line up per your start of pass plan.

e. Lower the product into the ground.

f. Set the MASTER switch ON.

g. Pull forward and complete the pass.

Choking Hazard:

Never raise a recently operated product when you are down-wind of the product. Be facing up-wind or turn up-wind if it is necessary to raise a working product. Wear your goggles. A substantial amount of anhydrous ammonia is rapidly released if you do not allow time for it to bleed off underground. The concentration could be high enough to cause irritation, breathing difficulty or asphyxiation.

Ammonia Vapor Release Occurs at Turns:

Avoid down-wind turns. Do not raise for turns if unprotected individuals or sensitive livestock are immediately down-wind of the turn. Stop instead.

Turning off NH₃ flow prior to raising for turns does deplete some of the liquid ammonia in the delivery lines, but not all of it, and considerable vapor remains. At turns, there will be some release of NH₃ vapor, and possibly some NH₃ liquid. Be prepared for it. Minimize exposure to yourself and others.

Turn up-wind immediately if a hazardous concentration of fumes reaches the tractor cab.
**NH₃: Stopping Application**

Plan your stops. A safe stop requires depleting the anhydrous, from the nurse tank withdrawal valve to the tines.

a. What is the wind direction?

b. Suspend application per "NH₃: Suspending Application" on page 69.

c. Put on your chemical gloves. Be wearing your goggles.

d. Carefully approach the nurse tank from up-wind. Expect some ammonia odor, but if it is extremely strong, there may be an above-ground release in progress due to malfunction or part failure. If so, remain clear until the release subsides.

e. When safe to do so, shut off the nurse tank withdrawal valve (A65).

f. Re-enter the tractor cab.

g. Turn MASTER switch ON.

h. Resume field application until reported rate begins to fall. Increase rate to maximum (to fully open Control Valve (A20)).

i. Continue field application until both cooler and divider pressure gauges read zero.

j. Facing into the wind, raise the product and stop.

k. Set the MASTER switch to OFF.

l. Wait at least 1 minute for row line vapor to dissipate.

m. Turn so that the wind is directly from the right.

n. Open all bleed valves. Standing up-wind of each, and making sure orifices point away from you, slowly open bleed valves at:
   • nurse tank hose inlet end (A61)
   • nurse tank hose outlet end (A61)
   • breakaway valve (A3 or A6), whichever is safer
   • cooler temperature gauge (A19).

o. Close all remaining operating valves:
   • nurse tank hose inlet end (A60)
   • nurse tank hose outlet end (A60)
   • emergency shut-off valve (A6).

p. Wait at least one hour before moving product to any spot near unprotected people or livestock. It will continue to out-gas ammonia vapor for some time.

---

**Ball Valves: Trapped NH₃ Hazard:**

Avoid routinely closing ball valves (other than the nurse tank withdrawal valve) with liquid NH₃ in the lines. Fluid is trapped in the line above the valve, may trigger relief valves, and can get trapped inside the valve ball unless it has a bleed port (not yet common on nurse tank hoses). See “Avoid Line Traps” on page 115 and “Avoid Ball Traps” on page 116.

A typical ball valve can trap enough NH₃ to make a room the size of a two-car garage uninhabitable (concentrations above IDLH in moments). When the ball valve is later opened, while warm, the NH₃ is expelled at high pressure. If the line is pointed at your face, you could receive a fatal exposure.
NH₃: Breakaway Event

Initially treat a breakaway coupler separation event as you would any other field emergency. Perform the steps at “Ammonia Emergency Action” in the “Using Anhydrous Ammonia Safely” manual (407-551M). Only then consider performing the steps on this page.

Although the breakaway coupler is designed to separate, such breakaways are not routine events.

Upon a breakaway, what to do about the breakaway coupler itself is the last consideration. Priorities are:

1. Protect: Perform basic field emergency action, which may include summoning emergency responders if a major release is in progress, or the nurse tank is tipped over, or is otherwise at risk of a major release.

2. Assess: If the nurse tank appears intact, sound and stable, determine the cause of the breakaway. It is unlikely to be something simple that will allow a timely re-coupling and resumption of application.

If, and only if, the nurse tank is safe to approach, take the next steps to discharge both sides of the breakaway.

Discharge Applicator:

3. Perform the steps at “NH₃: Stopping Application” on page 70. Remain up wind and clear of nurse tank while doing this.

4. With the orifice pointing away from you, and down-wind, slowly open the coupler bleed valve (A5) at the product half of the breakaway coupler(s). If you closed the emergency shutoff(s) after breakaway, each bleed will release liquid NH₃, under pressure, most likely as a spray.

Discharge Nurse Tank Hose(s):

5. Position the tractor and product near the nurse tank. Stop up-wind of the tank, but slightly cross-wind of the tank (so that you are not exposed to residual product fumes while working around the tank). Face the tractor into the wind.

6. From up-wind, approach the nurse tank.

7. Close the nurse tank withdrawal valve (A55).

8. From up-wind, approach the nurse tank hose outlet end (A57).

9. Locate a bleed valve (A3) on the nurse tank half of a coupler. Be careful not to touch or loosen the Acme coupler (A57). Bleed only one hose at a time.

10. Position the outlet such that the bleed valve orifice points both away from you AND points down-wind AND can be opened and left pointing that way unattended. If this is not possible, get expert help.

Upon Event: Probable Chemical Hazard:

A 60cc NH₃ liquid release to air has already occurred. Assume a major release is also in progress or imminent. Act accordingly. Request assistance from trained experts rather than risk blindness, disfiguring/disabling injury or death.

A breakaway event is most likely due to a major equipment failure (such as nurse tank running gear fracture), or a gross operator error (such as towing/turning too fast, or departing level ground). These cases can result in an immediate serious spill, or result in a damaged tank at risk of leak at any time.

Even in the case of a basic operator error (such as movement with only the nurse tank hose connected) both product systems and nurse tank hose(s) at breakaway are fully charged with liquid NH₃, right up to the checks in the breakaway halves. The nurse tank side is under full tank pressurization. The product hose(s) may be under pressure.

This was an unplanned event. Wind direction may not be favorable for discharging and re-coupling. If the wind is light or calm, do not attempt to bleed the breakaway coupler halves. Your field PPE is not sufficient for the releases necessary.

---

a. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
11. Opening this bleed valve WILL release the substantial amount of liquid NH₃ presently trapped in the hose, *most likely as a spray*. Open the valve very slowly, just until some fluid appears. Leave the valve just slightly open.

12. Walk away, up-wind. Stay away until the release concludes. Carefully open bleed valve completely to confirm hose is discharged. For dual-cooler, repeat step 9 through step 12 for the other hose.

13. Close all breakaway bleed valves (A53 X and A65), and any nurse tank hose valves (A60). Disconnect the nurse tank half of the breakaway coupler at the Acme coupler (A57).

14. Correct the cause of breakaway, only if trivial to do in the field.

15. Consult the breakaway manual for re-coupling instructions.

---

**DANGER**  
![Ammonia Symbol]  
![Hose Symbol]  

**Before Re-connection: Elevated Exposure Hazard:**  
Exercise extreme care. Even if the nurse tank is undamaged, sound and upright, a breakaway event is not a normal re-hitch situation. A substantial NH₃ bleed is required that WILL release a flow of liquid anhydrous ammonia under pressure. If the wind is calm or light, do not attempt to bleed the nurse tank hose(s). Your field PPEa is not sufficient.

---

a. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
NH₃: Unhitching Nurse Tank

The procedure is different for exchanging tanks vs. concluding application.

NH₃: Exchanging Nurse Tanks

Consult with the nurse tank supplier, and all nurse tank documents, before unhitching or exchanging tanks.

a. Suspend NH₃ application per “NH₃: Suspending Application” on page 69.

   The purpose of this step is to minimize atmospheric NH₃ vapor while working at the rear hitch, because you may not be able to conduct all unhitching and re-hitching steps from up-wind of all the tines.

b. Position the product cross-wind, with the wind from the right, tines in ground.

c. Use the rope to close the emergency shut-off valve.

d. Put on your goggles and rubber gloves.

e. Shut off the nurse tank withdrawal valve (A65). Leave the nurse tank hose valves (A60, if any), open.

f. From up-wind, and with the orifice facing away from you, slowly open the breakaway coupler inlet bleed valve (A57).

g. Stand clear and wait for the hoses to discharge.

h. From the up-wind side, unscrew the nurse tank hose outlet coupler (A57). Secure the hose using whatever means the cart provides.

i. Close all opened bleed valves.

j. Release the nurse tank safety chains.

k. Remove the nurse tank hitch pin.

NH₃: Final Nurse Tank Unhitch

a. Conclude NH₃ application per “NH₃: Stopping Application” on page 70.

   The purpose of this step is to minimize atmospheric NH₃ vapor while working at the rear hitch, because you may not be able to conduct all unhitching steps from up-wind of all the tines.

b. From the up-wind side, unscrew the nurse tank hose outlet coupler (A57) on page 29.

c. Secure the outlet coupler with the nurse tank’s Acme parking plug.

d. Close all opened bleed valves.

e. Release the nurse tank safety chains.

f. Remove the nurse tank hitch pin.

g. Remove nurse tank from behind product.

Control Variation Hazard:

If you are using multiple nurse tanks, study each one separately. Unless they are owned by you, and known to be identical, there is a high probability that there are differences between them, even if they are all from the same terminal.
Liquid Operations
Operations for anhydrous nitrogen fertilizer begin on page 61.

Liq: Filling On-Board Tanks
The tanks may be loaded from the quick-fill inlet, or from the lids (page 75).

If the fertilizer solution has any tendency to settle, sediment, gel, coagulate, precipitate or stratify, load material immediately prior to application. The tank system has no agitators for sustaining suspensions.

Apply fertilizer soon after material loading. Clean out unused materials promptly. Fertilizer allowed to remain in the tanks for an extended period can settle, resulting in excessive or insufficient concentrations during application. System plugging can also occur.

1. Hitch the product to a tractor. Filling an unhitched product is not recommended, as it can increase parking stand loads above the bearing capacity of the soil.

2. Inspect the tanks from the lids.

3. Drain excess condensation from the tank, so that this water does not dilute the material to be loaded. See “Material Clean-Out (Liquid)” on page 126.

4. Flush the tank if there is other residue present.

Liq: Tank Quick-Fill
Refer to Figure 51 and Figure 6 or Figure 5 on page 29 or 28

5. Position the product on level ground, or tanks may fill unevenly.

6. Connect the nurse-tank hose to the quick-fill coupler (L5) located at the left end of the left tank. Lock hose in place with cam-lock levers.

7. Open the discharge valve (L6, not shown) of each tank to be filled. If filling must be performed on unlevel ground, fill one tank at a time.

8. Set the selector valve (L5) to “FILL” (handle arrow pointing forward, toward elbow from inlet).

9. Open shut-off valve (L7) at quick-fill coupler.

10. Open any supply valve and fill tanks. Tanks are marked with fill levels.

11. Close valve at supply, then quick-fill coupler, and disconnect the nurse tank hose.

12. Set selector valve to OFF, or to PUMP if applying immediately.

DANGER
Agricultural Chemical Hazards:
Observe safety precautions specified by material suppliers. Some chemicals can cause serious burns, lung damage and death. Avoid contact with skin or eyes. Avoid prolonged breathing of chemical fumes. Wear respirator and other protective equipment as required by chemical manufacturer. Seek medical assistance immediately if accident occurs. Know what to do in case of an accident.

NOTICE
System Plugging Risk:
Use only pre-mixed liquid fertilizer. Fill tanks at field, immediately prior to application. Do not use dry mixes. Do not leave material in tanks for extended periods.
Liq: Tank Lid Fill

Employ two persons for top fill; one to secure the hose at the tank, the other to control a supply line shut-off valve. These steps presume completion of step 1 through step 5 on page 74.

Refer to Figure 52 and Figure 6 or Figure 5 on page 29 or 28

13. Close selector valve (L5) (or set to PUMP; there is no risk of material leakage through the boom until the pump is operating).

14. Open both tank discharge valves (L3) to the selector valve, if cross-filling from one tank to the next is desired.

15. Open the lid (L2) of the tank to be filled.

   The tank lid completely unscrews for a 7 in (18 cm) opening.

16. Insert the supply hose.

17. Open the supply line valve. Monitor tank level. Fill to desired level. Close supply valve.

18. Remove hose. Close and secure the tank lid. The lid has twin threads. Make sure that both are evenly engaged when tightening the lid, and that the lid is fully seated.

CAUTION

Chemical Hazard - Tank Lid:
For top loading, wear gloves and any other protective equipment indicated for any materials that have ever been used in the tank (not just the materials recently loaded or presently being loaded). Normal operations splash material on the underside of the lid. It is likely to be coated with residues that could be highly concentrated, whether dry, damp or wet. Remove the lid slowly to avoid throwing off material toward yourself.
Liq: Hitching Conventional Nurse Tank

Hitch a nurse tank to the product only at the field, and not prior to transport.

Liq: Mechanical Cart Hitching

1. Spot the product to avoid reverse moves after cart hitching.

Refer to Figure 53

2. Bring the product rear hitch tongue and nurse tank cart tongue into close proximity (a few inches).
3. Push down on the red tongue release handle. This frees the product rear hitch tongue to extend 7 inches (17.8 cm) to the rear, and 9 inches (23 cm) to either side, to assist with cart tongue alignment.
4. Align the cart clevis hitch with the product pull bar. Insert and secure the 1 inch (2.6 cm) hitch pin.
5. Securely attach the cart's safety chain(s) to the hitch chain anchor(s).
6. Optionally re-seat the product rear hitch tongue, at this time, by using the tractor to move the product backward several inches, until the latch on the hitch re-engages.

Liq: Making Nurse Tank Connections

1. Close shut off valves on all hoses of both tank and product.
2. Route tank supply hose to product inlet. Allow ample slack for tight field turns and uneven ground. Do not leave so much slack that the hose can reach the ground.
3. Remove plug from product inlet, and any cap on tank supply hose.
4. Inspect and clean connector fittings.
5. Mate connectors of tank and product supply hoses. Fold cam levers forward to lock. Leave valves closed.
6. If the tank has additional hoses, secure them at the tank.
Liq: Ground Drive Pump Start-Up
7. Check ground drive sprocket setup (page 103).
8. Set rate on pump adjuster dial.
Refer to Figure 6 on page 29 or Figure 5 on page 28
9. If relief valve has not been previously adjusted, perform initial setting per page 103.
Liq: Prime the Ground Drive System.
10. Wearing gloves, manually rotate the ground drive wheel until material appears at the tines.
Begin field operations.
The pump automatically operates when the product is lowered to ground contact and in motion. The pump automatically stops when the product is raised for turns.
Liq: Hydraulic Drive Start-Up
Prior to first use, determine the hydraulic remote circuit flow rate setting per the procedure on page 105.
11. Set console MASTER switch OFF.
12. Set console POWER switch ON.
13. Select FLOW CONTROL RATE1 or RATE2 as desired, and verify rate setting.

14. Set console BOOMS switch 1 ON.
15. Set the flow rate for the hydraulic remote circuit as established by the procedure on page 105.
16. Activate the circuit by moving the lever to Retract. You may hear the pump operating, but with the MASTER switch off, no material flows to rows.
17. Set the MASTER switch ON. Check for material flow at the tines. Prime second hydraulic pump as required.
18. Begin field operations. Monitor the fertilizer pressure gauge (or PSI display on optional console).
Liq: Field Operations (Either Pump)
19. Monitor the fertilizer manifold pressure (gauge or PSI display on optional console).
20. Mind the fertilizer tank levels while planting, both to:
   a. confirm expected consumption rate, and;
   b. avoid running the pump dry.
21. If residual fertilizer is not recovered at end of planting, apply it to the last field planted.
22. Clean out fertilizer system per page 126.
Liq: Pauses and Turns
Ground Drive Pauses and Turns

CAUTION

Sharp Object Hazard:
Ground Drive: Exercise caution when near and handling the ground drive wheel. Wear gloves. The tines may be sharp.

NOTICE

Equipment Damage/Material Misapplication Risks:
Ground Drive: Do not run the pump dry. With all drive chains in place, the ground drive pump always runs when the product is lowered and in motion. Air rapidly damages the pump. Keep fluid in pump at all times. Disconnect a chain when not applying fertilizer.

Hydraulic Drive: Do not run the pump dry. The pump runs when the remote circuit is active, regardless of product status. Air can damage the pump. Keep fluid in the pump at all times. Set remote to Float when not applying fertilizer.

If fertilizer is exhausted prematurely, reload fertilizer immediately. If fertilizer is not available, load clean water, continue planting with pump operating (to flush system), and disconnect pump drive before water is exhausted (to keep pump wet).

When the product is stopped, or lifted, the pump stops. The boom is still pressurized, but this bleeds down to 8 psi very quickly (seconds), at which point the nozzle clamp check valves close off flow to the rows.

Hydraulic Drive Pauses and Turns
If the product has the optional hydraulic drive system, pauses cause the speed sensor to report zero speed, which causes the console to close the flow control valve. Set the pump hydraulic remote to Float if stopping for and extended period.

For turns and field moves, set the MASTER switch OFF to avoid material loss. If the factory configuration of the plumbing has been modified for section control, use the BOOM switches as desired for point row applications.

a. The standard configuration uses only Valve 1. If optional section control is installed, also engage BOOMS switches 2 and 3.
Liq: Fertilizer Operation

For an aftermarket pump system, consult the pump or system documentation. These pages describe the available Great Plains systems. See page 28 through page 34 for callout references.

Liq: Ground Drive Operation

The piston pump is ground driven. When the product is lowered and in motion, the pump operates, and fertilizer is applied based on the drive Range sprocket, and pump adjuster dial setting.

Liq: Hydraulic Drive Operation

The centrifugal pump is driven by an integrated hydraulic motor. The output of the pump is under pressure whenever the hydraulic motor circuit is activated. Rate is regulated by a flow control valve, and monitored by a flow meter, both connected to a Raven SCS 450 console (or other compatible Raven console).

Liq: Boom Operation

The liquid fertilizer boom system is designed to operate (ideally) between 15 and 40 psi. Several system elements affect system pressure, and need initial setup, periodic maintenance, and adjustment.

Liq: Start-Up Preparation (Either Pump)

1. Check that ample fertilizer has been loaded into the tanks. The liquid level must be higher than the hydraulic pump for priming. Close and cap or plug any tank fill inlet valves (such as \( L_1 \) in the Great Plains plumbing system).
2. Check that tank valves (such as discharge, transfer, selector) are configured and ready for use. In the Great Plains tank plumbing system, this would be: \( L_3 \) tank discharge valves open to selector valve \( L_5 \) selector valve open to tanks and pump
3. On suitable ground, raise the product.

**DANGER**

Possible Agricultural Chemical Hazard:
Avoid contact with skin or eyes. Wear proper protective equipment as required by chemical manufacturer. Avoid prolonged breathing of chemical fumes. Wear respirator as required by chemical manufacturer. Some chemicals will cause serious burns, lung damage, and death. Seek medical assistance immediately if accident occurs. Know what to do in case of accident.

**NOTICE**

Pump No-Flow Risk:
The hydraulic pump must be primed. The liquid level in the tank must be at a higher elevation than the pump inlet. The top of the pump must be fitted with either an air bleed line to the top of a tank, or a manual bleed valve. The bleed line must be open at least until the pump if filled with material.

When tanks and pump are ordered, the factory configuration includes an air bleed line from the hydraulic pump to one of the tank lids. User-configured systems must make provision for pump priming.

a. The ground drive pump is a positive displacement piston type, and normally self-primes at any liquid level.
**Liq: Monitor Operation (Option)**

*Refer to Figure 54*

With the optional hydraulic drive pump, the optional SCS 450 console monitors fertilizer flow, field speed, and manifold pressure. It operates the control valve to deliver fertilizer at your desired rate.

Once setup for the product and preferences, and configured for the rates/limits, the monitor is typically used in the “RATE 1” or “RATE 2” FLOW CONTROL modes.

**Liq: Starting Application with Console**

1. Enter the tractor cab.  

*Refer to Figure 54*

2. At the console, set the POWER switch ON.  
3. Set the MASTER switch to ON.  
4. Set the BOOMS 1 or BOOMS 1,2&3 switch\(^a\) on to ON  
   all others don’t-care (suggest OFF).  
5. Select the desired RATE preset.  
6. Engage the remote for the hydraulic drive pump.  
   Advance lever to preset for +35% of desired rate.  
7. Lower product to operating depth (if not already lowered) and begin first pass.

See SCS 450 manual for monitor operation details.

**Suspending Application**

With the hydraulic drive pump option, material continues to flow if the implement is raised while in motion. To conserve material and prevent unintended application, set the MASTER switch to OFF when raising.

When stopping, operating the MASTER switch is not usually necessary, if the console has an active speed sensor data source.

If suspending application for more than a minute, also set the pump motor hydraulic circuit to Float.

No console actions are required to suspend application with ground drive (preset or variable rate).

**Liq: Stopping Application**

1. Ground Drive: If possible, plan final passes so that they occur prior to tank run-out. This keeps the pump wet. If you do exhaust the material, refill with water.  
2. At completion of application, apply almost all of the remaining fertilizer on the last field. Refill the tank with clean water.  
3. Set application rate to maximum to shorten the remaining steps:  
   - Ground Drive: Exchange the ground drive driving sprocket to obtain High Range (page 103).  
   - Ground Drive: Set the pump dial to 10 (page 104).  
   - Hydraulic Drive: Set the console (Option) for maximum rate.

**NOTICE**

**Piston Pump Damage Risk:**  
When configuring the ground drive pump for high rates, check the chart, slide chart or CDS-John Blue web calculator to determine the maximum field speed that stays at or below the pump’s maximum rated rpm.

4. Apply the water to the final field to flush system.  
5. Close shut-off valves on both sides of all hose connections.

**Liq: Unhitch Liquid Nurse Tank**

6. Disconnect all tank-product couplers.  
7. Disconnect the safety chains.  
8. Remove the hitch pin. Move the trailer hitch off the product’s draw bar.

---

\(a\) The standard configuration uses only Valve 1. If optional section control is installed, also engage BOOMS switches 2 and 3.
## Field Set-Up Checklists

Use the following tables to develop a final checklist for your tractor/product configuration. Additional or fewer steps may be necessary depending on tractor features, product options and planting accessories.

### Mechanical Checklist (Tractor Hitching)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product hitched</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Stands stowed</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verify electrical hookups solid</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn optional console POWER switch to ON. Check console and observe any diagnostic messages</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Refer to console manual.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hydraulic System Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check tractor hydraulic reservoir full</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make hydraulic connections</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspect connections for leaks</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform a raise operation (leave transport locks in)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfold Applicator</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Row Units Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check row cleaner setup (Option)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check tubing connections to tines</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃: Check tine outlet behind shoes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃: Check shoe condition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃: Check tine shoes all at same height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃: Check tine shank alignment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Check outlet behind arms</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check coulter blade condition</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check coulter depth</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check NH₃ sealer adjustments</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check spider condition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mechanical Checklist (post-Hitching)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remove wing lock pins</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully raise product</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfold wings</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove lift-assist locks</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Install spacers</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check front-to-rear level</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check side-to-side level</td>
<td>91, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set application height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NH₃ System Checklist (Cart Unhitched)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shut-off rope routed to tractor cab</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency shut-off valve closed</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/off solenoid valve closed</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control valve closed</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console POWER switch off</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All bleed valves closed (3 or more)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakaway coupler mated (visual check)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All hydrostatic relief valve caps seated</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plumbing System Checklist (Prior to Tank Connection)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Orifice plate size matches rate</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fittings all secure</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Relief valve adjusted</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Pump rate set</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Strainer recently cleaned</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Inlet shut-off valve closed</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mechanical Checklist (Cart Hitching)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nurse tank hitched</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitch pin locked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety chains secured</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃ Checklist (Cart Hitched)</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check breakaway firmly mated</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check breakaway swivel function</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove inlet Acme cap.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspect inlet with mirror.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check withdrawal valve and all nurse tank hose valves closed</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check for signs of liquid NH₃ in hose</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate hose and Acme plug</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route hose to breakaway</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect hose to breakaway</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plumbing Checklist</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tank(s) loaded</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply hose shut-off valve closed</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Discharge valve(s) open to pump</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liq: Vent (if any) open</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank hose(s) routed to product connectors, mated and locked</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose slack adjusted.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unused hoses secured</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Field Operation Checklists
Perform all steps in “Pre-Start Checklist” on page 48 and “Field Set-Up Checklists” on page 80. The product is presumed to be unfolded and raised.

First Pass Operation Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Raise product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unfold, if not already unfolded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Line-up at pass start per plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pull forward and stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Check console POWER switch ON, BOOMSa switch(es) ON and MASTER switch OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NH3: Re-check all line valves and bleed valves closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NH3: Open tank withdrawal valve. Check for zero releases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NH3: Open product emergency shut-off valve. Check for zero releases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NH3: Open nurse tank hose inlet valve (if any). Check for zero releases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NH3: Open nurse tank hose outlet valve (if any). Check for zero releases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Liq: Open tank supply hose outlet valve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Liq: Open product supply inlet shut-off valve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NH3: Check meter pressure gauge matches tank pressure gauge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>NH3: Enter tractor cab. Check ropes present with nominal slack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Console (Option): POWER on MASTER on RATE as desired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Lower product:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Begin first pass, setting switch MASTER to ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Liq: Hydraulic remote for hydraulic pump to preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Monitor the console (Option) for expected reports of application rate/speed, and any alarms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Periodically check the product gauges for expected pressures and temperatures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Pay attention to odors. Watch for leaks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>NH3: To minimize vapor release, wait for flow divider pressure gauge to read zero during final pass distance or while waiting at end of pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>While slowing at end of pass, or stopped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Fold and lift (to partially fold wings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Raise 3-point hitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Turn up-wind if possible. Turn slowly to avoid tank cart upset. Do not turn too tightly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Make turn. Line up for next pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Lower product (same as step 15) for First Pass, at left.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Begin pass, setting switch MASTER to ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Begin next pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pass Turn® Operation Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Set console MASTER switch OFF some distance before end of pass, or stop at end of pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>NH3: To minimize vapor release, wait for flow divider pressure gauge to read zero during final pass distance or while waiting at end of pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>While slowing at end of pass, or stopped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Fold and lift (to partially fold wings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Raise 3-point hitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Turn up-wind if possible. Turn slowly to avoid tank cart upset. Do not turn too tightly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Make turn. Line up for next pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Lower product (same as step 15) for First Pass, at left.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Begin pass, setting switch MASTER to ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Begin next pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suspending Application Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Liq: Set hydraulic pump circuit to Float.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Set console MASTER switch OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>NH3: Continue application until flow divider pressure is 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>NH3: Turn into the wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>NH3: Stop tractor, with tines in ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- These are merged anhydrous (NH₃) and conventional liquid (Liq) lists. NH₃/Liq: refer to material-specific operations. Some steps may refer to Optional equipment.
### Suspending Application Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Liq: Stop tractor, with product raised or left lowered.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ending Application Checklist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Liq: Plan final passes to avoid complete run-out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Suspend application as above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>NH3: Put on your goggles and gloves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>NH3: Close nurse tank withdrawal valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>NH3: Re-enter cab. Turn MASTER switch ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>NH3: Resume field application. Raise flow rate to maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>NH3: Continue application until cooler and flow divider pressures are zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>NH3: Turn into wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>NH3: Raise product and stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>NH3: Set MASTER switch off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>NH3: Wait one minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>NH3: Turn left (wind from right). Stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>NH3: Open all bleed valves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>NH3: Close all line valves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>NH3: Wait one hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Liq: Apply excess fertilizer (leaving some) to the final field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Liq: Refill tank with clean water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Liq: Set application rate to maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Liq: Apply water to final field / flush system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Liq: Close all shut-off valves at tank/product connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>NH3: Safe and unhitch nurse tank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Liq: Unhitch nurse tank (if used)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Short-Term Parking

1. Conclude application per “NH3: Stopping Application” on page 70 and/or “Liq: Stopping Application” on page 79.

2. Unhitch nurse tank per “NH3: Final Nurse Tank Unhitch” on page 73 or “Liq: Unhitch Liquid Nurse Tank” on page 79.

3. Choose an product parking location with level firm ground. Do not unhitch on a steep slope.

4. Recover emergency shutoff rope from tractor. Store on product.

5. Fully raise product (page 51).

6. Fold product (page 56).

7. Engage lift-assist transport locks (page 50), and deploy parking stands (page 42).

8. Lower product onto locks/stands.

9. Set FOLD / FIELD switch to PARK.

10. Set all hydraulic circuits to Float.

11. Shut off tractor.

12. Disconnect hydraulic lines. Secure them so that they do not touch the ground.

13. Disconnect electrical cables, capping where provisioned.


Long-Term Storage

**NOTICE**

*Equipment Damage Risk:*

Ground Drive Liquid Pump: Keep the piston pump wet. Fertilizer suffices for short-term parking. Flush with water for longer term parking. Add RV antifreeze for winter storage. See page 126. Failure to properly care for your pump and other cart components can lead to serious equipment damage in a relatively short span of time.

1. Conclude application per “NH3: Stopping Application” on page 70 and/or “Liq: Stopping Application” on page 79.

2. Unhitch nurse tank per “NH3: Final Nurse Tank Unhitch” on page 73 or “Liq: Unhitch Liquid Nurse Tank” on page 79.

3. Choose an product parking location with level firm ground. Do not unhitch on a steep slope.

4. Fully raise product (page 51).

5. Flush and fill pump per page 126.

   If possible, remove pump from product and store indoors above freezing temperatures.

6. Clean product of mud, dirt, excess oil and grease.

7. Lubricate all points listed in Maintenance.

8. Apply grease to exposed cylinder rods to prevent rust.

9. Inspect product for worn or damaged parts. Make repairs and service during off season.

10. Use spray paint to cover scratches, chips, and worn areas on the product to protect the metal.

11. Fold product (page 56).

12. Cover product with a tarp if stored outside.
Adjustments

To get full performance from your Product # product, you need an understanding of all component operations, and many provide adjustments for optimal field results. Some of these have been covered earlier in this manual. Even if your planting conditions rarely change, some of these items need periodic adjustment due to normal wear.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>The Adjustment Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hitch Class</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Tractor compatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame height</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>Application height consistency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Level, front to back</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Application consistency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Level</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>Application depth consistency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight Transfer</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>Application depth consistency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caster Angle Adjustment</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Placing tires in or out of rows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row Adjustments</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrous Coulter Application Depth</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrous Fertilizer Rate</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Application rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Liquid Fertilizer Rate</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Application rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select and Install Orifice Plates</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Consistent application rate across rows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive Range</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Minimum and maximum application rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strainer Adjustment</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Minimize cavitation and orifice clogging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive: Setting Relief Valve</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Prevent system damage and material loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive: Set Pump Drive Range</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Set coarse application rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Drive: Set Pump Rate Dial</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Set fine application rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Drive: Pump Pressure</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Correct pressure range for desired flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Drive: Fertilizer Rate</td>
<td>Ravena</td>
<td>Application rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fertilizer Relief Valve (Option)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>System protection; minimizing material waste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra-Tine™ Row Cleaners (Option)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>Row preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulters and Tines</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Trench depth and application height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caster Stabilizers</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>Eliminate caster vibration in transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Dress (Accessory)</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Application between rows</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. See 016-0159-831 Raven SCS 450 Installation, Operation and Service manual, or aftermarket console manual.
Row Adjustments

Anhydrous Coulter Application Depth

Applies to model Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator A/B only.

Refer to Figure 55

Tine release depth ① is set by tool bar height ② above the ground, coulter shank height ③ and tine height ④.

Chemical Hazard:
Adjust height dry. Make adjustments before charging the metering system with anhydrous ammonia, or after thoroughly discharging the system. With the tines out of the ground, there could otherwise be releases of ammonia at dangerous concentrations.

Tool bar height is controlled by the tractor hitch in the center section. Wing tool bar height is set to match the center using a crank-assisted manual adjustment (page 91).

Tine height ⑤ is adjusted at the mount ⑥. This requires adjustment as the coulter blades wear. Loosen the nuts on the U-bolts ⑦. Lower the shank and re-tighten.

Design coulter operating depth is 3 to 7 in (7.6 to 18 cm). Operation below 7 in (18 cm) is not recommended, as high rates of disc wear are likely.

Application depth is unaffected by the coulter spring ⑧ (page 129) and sealer spring ⑨ (page 87) settings.

Depth Reference Information

These are the factory settings.

Shank height below tool bar is:
⑥ 11[1]₁₆ in (29.7 cm)

Overall height of the tool bar base to coulter edge is:
⑦ 32⁹/₃₂ in (79.5 cm)

At factory settings, NH₃ is released from the tube at:
⑧ 3/₈ in (9.7 mm) above the lower coulter edge.

For a precise release depth, subtract this amount from the total coulter depth ⑨.

Anhydrous Coulter Castering

Coulters may be operated locked in-line, or with limited free casting.

Refer to Figure 56

To lock the coulter, loosen the jam nut at ⑧. Align the coulter front to back. Tighten the set screw at ⑨, then the jam nut.

To unlock the coulter, loosen the jams nut at ⑧. Loosen the set screw bolts at ⑦, then tighten the jam nuts.

Do not loosen the stop bolts ⑨.

Anhydrous Coulter Blade Wear

Blade wear is normal and the rate of wear varies with field conditions and operating depth. Consider replacing the blade when the initial diameter has been reduced by 1 to 2 inches.

Although a nominal 22 inches in diameter, blades are lightly larger.
NH₃ Sealer Adjustments

The standard Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator A/B spider sealers have three adjustments. You may need to alter these from factory settings, based on soil conditions, crop residue and application speed.

Refer to Figure 57

1. Down-pressure: T-handles set the arm spring tension. The adjustment plates have 3 settings.
2. Spacing: The arm weldments have 8 bolt holes allowing 2 setback positions and 2 spacing positions.
3. Angle: The sealer mount plates have 4 holes: 2 in-line, and 2 extra holes, slightly offset, providing an angle adjustment.

These adjustments are most easily made with the product raised. The down-pressure adjustment may be made with rows in the ground, with some extra effort.

**Chemical Hazard:**
Adjust sealers with rows dry. Make adjustments before charging the metering system with anhydrous ammonia, or after thoroughly discharging the system. With the tines out of the ground, there could otherwise be releases of ammonia at dangerous concentrations.

Sealer Down-Pressure Adjustment

The following trip down-pressures are available. These values are per sealer arm, and are with the coulters in the ground, and arms slightly raised per nominal factory assumptions (as depicted in Figure 55 on page 86).

With the product raised, position has minimal spring tension.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle Slot</th>
<th>Down-Pressure</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>⊙ Rear/Lowest</td>
<td>12 pounds</td>
<td>5.4 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>⊙ Mid/Medium</td>
<td>17 pounds</td>
<td>7.7 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>⊙ Forward/Max.</td>
<td>28 pounds</td>
<td>12.7 kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sealer Spacing or Setback Adjustment

For in-line (parallel) sealer wheel running, use the center holes in the mount plates. In-line orientation is recommended for high-residue fields.

Sealer Angle Adjustment

10° of leading toe-out (20° total) is available by using the inner center hole of the mount plate and the leading offset hole. No setback adjustment is available when using toe-out. Toe-out is not recommended for high-residue fields.
Terra-Tine™ Adjustments (Option)

All adjustments must be made with the product in the fully raised position.

Refer to Figure 58

Excess Wear Risk:
Check that the Terra-Tine™ Row Cleaner tines DO NOT touch the coulter blade or any other attachments. Such contacts cause excess wear to all parts involved. At least 1/2 in. (13 mm) clearance is recommended.

1. When the blade is out of the soil, adjust the lock collar height to set the height of tine fingers flush with the bottom of coulter blade.
2. Side-to-side alignment can be done by rotating the shank mount around the vertical shaft and retightening the square head set screw.
3. The factory setting for Terra-Tine™ height is a distance of 5.4 in. (13.7 cm) from frame bottom to top of Terra-Tine™ mount.

Height may be adjusted at the mount set screw, or at the frame clamp. Changing arm angle also changes tine height.
4. The factory setting for arm angle is minimum (pivot mount hole closest to Terra-Tine™ mount).

Terra-Tine™ Down Force

Refer to Figure 59

A series of three holes in the spring adjuster and pivot mount plate provide five combinations for different levels of spring tension. The following table shows the down-force levels available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terra-Tine™ Spring Tension (per Tine Disc)</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Newtons</th>
<th>Pounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Changing force also changes height.
Vantage I Coulter Adjustments

Applies to model Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator or Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA/B with optional liquid capability.

Fertilizer release height is normally at or just above the ground, and is controlled by three adjustments:

Refer to Figure 60

1. Tool bar height:
   This affects coulter depth. The procedure for setting tool bar height varies with hitch type:
   See page 91
2. Fertilizer arm height (page 90):
   This affects arm height relative to the coulter. This adjustment is primarily to compensate for blade wear.
3. Coulter height (page 90):
   This affects coulter height relative to the tool bar, and is normally not adjusted.

Factory settings:
25 in. (63.5 cm) above ground at 4 in. coulter depth
7.5 in. (19.1 cm) coulter shank distance
1 in. (2.5 cm) release height

Vantage I Coulter Force

Coulter springs are set to 400 pounds (181 kg). In normal operation at target running depth, the spring is at full extension. It compresses briefly as obstructions are encountered.

- In heavy no-till conditions, you may observe the springs in compression most of the time. This means that the blades are not reaching the desired coulter depth. If product weight is available, you can increase the spring down-force to compensate.
- In light but rocky conditions, the factory spring setting may be higher than needed. You can extend blade life by reducing the force at which the blades ride up over obstructions.
- Applicator weight, in almost all product configurations, is generally sufficient to load the coulters to the full 400 pound factory setting.

Setting all springs above 400 pounds might require the optional weight kit with some lighter triple-coulter configurations.

To adjust the coulter spring:
Refer to Figure 60

1. Raise the product and install transport locks. See “Raising/Lowering Applicator” on page 51.
2. Determine the new spring length desired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Length</th>
<th>Force at Blade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.25in (26.0 cm)</td>
<td>300 lbs. (136 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0in (25.4 cm)</td>
<td>400 lbs. (181 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.75in (24.8 cm)</td>
<td>525 lbs. (238 kg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Measure the current length of the spring(s) to be changed. If already as short as 9 3/4 in. (24.8 cm), or as long as 10 1/4 in. (26 cm), do not further adjust them.
4. Loosen the jam nut.
5. Rotate the adjuster nut until the spring is at the new length. Tighten the jam nut.

If all springs are continuously in compression, the coulters can lift the wing frames off the ground (at the gauge wheels), resulting in uneven coulter depth and/or uneven seed depth. If the product is already operating at maximum down-pressure, reduce coulter depth.
Vantage I Coulter Height and Castering

Coulter height is the main control for application height. Coulters may need to be lowered for rows in tracks. Coulters product-wide need adjustment as blades wear.

If desired coulter depth cannot be achieved due to challenging soil conditions, consider installing the optional weight kit (page 154 and page 187).

Coulters may also be set for rigid row alignment, or limited castering.

Refer to Figure 61 and Figure 62

1. The factory setting for coulter height is a distance of 7.5 in (19.1 cm) from frame bottom to top of coulter mount casting.

At a tool bar height of 25 in (63.5 cm) above ground, this is a blade depth of 4 in (10.2 cm).

2. For fields where frequent sharp turns are unavoidable, you can reduce coulter plowing by allowing the coulters to caster at the pivot casting. Loosen the jam nuts at the casting to swivel. Re-tighten the jam nuts. Do not remove the center stop screw.

3. As blades wear, keep the release height constant by raising the product weldment on the coulter arm. Loosen the bolts. Slide the weldment up. Tighten the bolts.

If the application height is still too low after this adjustment, the coulter blades may be worn and in need of replacement.

Refer to the Vantage I manual (204-376M) for further coulter adjustments.

Vantage I Blade Wear

Blade wear is normal and the rate of wear varies with field conditions and operating depth. Consider replacing the blade when the initial diameter has been reduced by 1 to 2 inches.

Although a nominal 20 inches in diameter, blades are lightly larger and vary slightly with blade style.
Tool Bar Height Adjustment

Center section tool bar height is set by the tractor hitch. Lift-assist spacers (page 43) must be selected and in place to assure front-to-back level.

Wing end tool bar height is set by independent gauge wheels on each wing end. Wings are maintained at level in the field with the weight-transfer system (page 92).

1. Move to smooth level ground with soil as similar as possible to field conditions. Set tractor brakes.
2. Determine the desired coulter depth.
3. Unfold the product (page 56).
4. Raise the product to bring the wing coulters off the ground, and the wings slightly above level.

Refer to Figure 63

5. At each gauge wheel, use the crank 1 to remove tension at the pin 2. Remove the pin.
6. Use the crank to extend the wheels far enough to keep the wing coulters off the ground.
7. Unfold the wings until the gauge wheels are on the ground. Set fold/lift circuit to Float.
8. Use the 2-point hitch to lower the product until the center section coulters are just at ground level.
9. Check frame front-to-back level and adjust spacers (page 43) as necessary.
10. Adjust the gauge wheel heights to bring the wing coulters to the same height as the center section (just above the ground).
11. Measure the length 3 of exposed gauge wheel tube.
12. Crank the wheel up by the desired coulter depth (exposed tube length becomes length 3 minus the coulter depth). Capture this setting by re-inserting and securing the pin 2.
13. Crank the wheel up until the tube solidly contacts the pin. This transfers wheel loads to the pin, and not to the crank.
14. At the center section, measure the tool bar height above the ground. Operating height is this distance less the desired coulter depth.
15. Pull forward, lowering the 2-point hitch to operating height. Set a stop on the 2-point circuit to capture this height.
16. Adjust weight-transfer (page 92) to hold wings level at this coulter height for these field conditions.

**NOTICE**

Equipment Damage Risk:
Use the pin 2. Crank the tube up against the pin. Wheel loads transmitted to the crank can damage the crank.

- Turn crank clockwise to raise product (lower wheel), and counterclockwise to lower product (raise wheel).

At maximum height, the coulters are off the ground. This configuration is useful for unfolded parking, storage and service.

Make a record of the setting needed for coulter depth prior to setting for maximum.

Prior to folding, fold the jack handle down alongside the jack body. This retains the jack handle and prevents it from hitting the fertilizer tanks when folded (if so equipped).
Weight Transfer Adjustment

Weight Transfer Safety Information

**DANGER**

*Crushing and High Pressure Fluid Hazards:*
This adjustment requires working near the unfolderd and lowered product with the hydraulic system active. Assign two people to this task, one in the tractor, ready to shut down on hand signal from adjuster or any unplanned event.

**WARNING**

*High Pressure Fluid Hazard:*
Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Use a piece of paper or cardboard, NOT BODY PARTS, to check for suspected leaks. Wear protective gloves and safety glasses or goggles when working with hydraulic systems. If an accident occurs, seek immediate medical attention from a physician familiar with this type of injury.

**WARNING**

*Crushing Hazard:*
Keep body parts clear of wings, row cleaners and coulters while adjusting. Keep all bystanders well away. You will be seriously injured or killed if you are caught between lowering row products and ground.

**CAUTION**

*Falling Hazard - Tires Not a Step:*
Do not use tires as steps or platforms. At some transfer settings, cylinders can raise lift-assist wheels sufficiently for them to spin. Gauge wheels can also be in light or no ground contact when the weight-transfer system is not active.

Weight Transfer System

*Refer to Figure 65 and Figure 66 on page 93*

Inner wing fold cylinders can extend, during field operation, to push the wings down using mainframe/center weight. Weight transfer is enabled by:

1. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FIELD.
2. Adjust the weight transfer valve 🟢.

The fold/lift circuit is set to continuous flow (in unfold mode) to maintain the active weight transfer. This system is designed for use with tractors having closed center hydraulics. It is incompatible with open center systems.

Do not set or adjust the weight transfer system if the outer wings are not level with the inner wings at unfold. Do not use the weight transfer system to compensate for unfold stop adjustment issues. See "Machines With Rectangular Proximity Sensors." on page 132.
Adjust the weight transfer to achieve consistent coulter depth, while keeping the wings level with the center section. If insufficient weight is transferred, outside (wing) coulters may run higher than center section. If too much weight is transferred, center section may run high.

If adjusted when the tractor is cold, re-adjustment may be required when the oil warms. Monitor the pressure gauges during early field operations.

Refer to Figure 66

1. In field conditions, unfold (page 56) product.
2. Set FOLD / FIELD to FIELD.
3. Lower product (page 51), and set or check application depth (page 43).
4. Pull forward to put coulters in ground.
5. Put tractor in Park and set parking brake.
6. Set tractor to half throttle. Extend the fold/lift circuit (unfold). Lock lever for continuous operation.
7. Adjust tractor flow control valve so the needle on the bypass gauge ② is in the green zone (1000 to 1500 psi).
8. Release the lock disc ③.
9. Adjust the knob ④ for an initial value of 800 psi on the gauge ⑤. Tighten the lock disc.
10. Check that the bypass gauge ② is still in the green zone. Adjust the tractor remote flow to correct. Re-check the reading on the pressure-reducing gauge ⑤.
11. Observe product operation, and re-adjust down-pressure as necessary after oil warm-up. Repeat step 7 through step 10.

**NOTICE**

This machine is designed for continuous hydraulic flow to the wing fold cylinders during field operations. It is for use on tractors having CLOSED CENTER hydraulics only.

**SETTING DOWN PRESSURE VALVE**

1. Engage the hydraulics (continuous flow) down.
2. From the cab, adjust the flow so the needle on the bypass gauge is in the green zone 1000 to 1500 PSI.
3. At the valve, adjust the valve to set your initial down pressure.
4. If the wings run high during operation, increase pressure. if the center runs high, decrease pressure.

---

**Figure 66**

Weight Transfer Adjustment
Caster Angle Adjustment

- Applies to Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator and Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA only. Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorB has fixed angle lift-assist caster arms.

Your operations may require that the lift-assist tires be in-row or out-of-row. In-row spacing varies with basic product row spacing. Post-emergence (side-dress), for example, typically requires out-of-row placement. The forward caster parallel arm weldments may be pivoted and pinned for wheel spacing.

Changing Spacing

This is a two person operation. If the product frame is not precisely level, the caster arms may be difficult to control with one hand.

1. Hitch the product to a suitable tractor (page 36).
2. Raise the product. Move to a level, and firm or hard surface.
3. While raised, remove any lift lock channel or spacers on the lift-assist cylinder.
4. Lower the product until the caster tires are just out of ground contact. Set the fold/lift circuit to Neutral and shut off the tractor.
5. Remove the hairpin cotter at a caster pin. Have one person control caster position. Remove the pin.
6. Reposition caster as desired. Insert pin. Secure with cotter. Repeat for other caster.

**WARNING**

*Loss of Control and Machine Damage Risks:*

Never operate with one or both pins removed, or with pins installed but not in a caster weldment tube. Always install the caster pin from the top, in case cotter is lost. If the caster arms are free to pivot at both ends, they can strike other product components, and directional control is substantially reduced. This could contribute to machine upset, a road accident, serious injury or death.

Caster Adjustment

*Refer to Figure 68 (depicting the pin in holes 2+a)*

The available wheel spacings are controlled by pins in each caster assembly, through top & bottom holes (2…5a) and a mid plate hole (a or b). Row spacings and tire center-line to center-line spacings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row Spacing</th>
<th>Tire Spacing</th>
<th>Pin Holes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 in. (76.2 cm) In-Row</td>
<td>90 in. (229 cm)</td>
<td>2+a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 inch Out of Row</td>
<td>120 in. (305 cm)</td>
<td>3+a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Other configurations of the pins are not recommended. In particular, it is not necessary to set a wheel stance asymmetry for side-dress.

---

a. Top plate holes #1, 4 and 5, and bottom plate hole b are not intended for field use.
Fertilizer Rates

Anhydrous Fertilizer Rate
Rate setting for anhydrous ammonia is controlled entirely by the console. For the Raven SCS 450 available from Great Plains, see page 44.

Conventional Liquid Fertilizer Rate
Rate setting is materially different for each pump type:

- Ground Drive: rate is positively set by the drive system and piston pump dial.
- Hydraulic Drive: rate is set on the console.
  The console operates a flow control valve. The valve adjusts the rate up to the peak value available at the current setting for hydraulic pump rpm.
Make adjustments to orifice plates to provide back-pressure, keeping the boom within a specific safe pressure range that assures consistent delivery.

Rate Setting Steps:
1. Determine the rate (below).
2. Install suitable orifice plates (page 100).
3. Check strainer screen size (page 102).
4. Ground Drive: Set the ground drive Range (page 103), and ground drive dial (page 104).
   Hydraulic Drive: Set the pump pressure (page 105); set the desired rate on the console (see 016-0159-831 Raven SCS 450 Installation, Operation and Service manual).
5. Check the manifold pressure and relief valve during operation (page 103).

Determining Application Rate

Great Plains recommends checking with your local agronomist as soil conditions vary. Soil conditions in your area may need less or more fertilizer than represented in the chart.

If your target rate is weight per area, you need to know the material density to convert it to liquid volume measure:

\[ \text{Volume per Area} = \text{Weight per Area} \div \text{Density} \]

If you want to use the slide chart, and have only a metric rate value, convert it to U.S.customary units:

\[ \text{Gallons per Acre} = 0.107 \times \text{Liters per Hectare} \]
Ground Drive Rate: 1630 Standard

1630 Fertilizer Rate

Use the slide chart or internet calculator for more precise rate setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gallons per Acre</th>
<th>Driving Sprocket 15</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>Liters per Hectare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dial Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>17.2</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>21.6</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1630 JohnBlue Reference Data

Use the data below with the CDS-John Blue 115797-01 slide chart or with the CDS-John Blue internet calculator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pump Type</th>
<th>(+) Piston Pump NGP-7050 Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Preference</td>
<td>(+) &lt;user-specified&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Rate</td>
<td>&lt;user-specified&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive System</td>
<td>(+) Ground Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swath Width</td>
<td>480 in (1219.2 cm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Drive                      | 25                             |
| (Required): (Optional):    | 15 or 47                       |
| Driven                     | 15                             |
| (Required): (Optional):    | 15                             |
| (Optional): (Optional):    | 15                             |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sprocket Ratio (for slide chart)</th>
<th>Driving 15T: 1.67a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loading Radius:</td>
<td>17.55 in (44.58 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket Ratio:</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket Ratio:</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket Ratio:</td>
<td>5.22b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ground Speed</th>
<th>5 mphc / 8 kph</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. For easier scale readings (but same net ratio), use:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loaded Radius: 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket Ratio: 1.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. For easier scale readings (but same net ratio), use:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loaded Radius: 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket Ratio: 3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Gallons per acre is independent of speed between 2 mph and 9 mph (3-14 kph). See advisory below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTICE**

Equipment Damage Risk:

Ground Drive: Plant at or below 9 mph (14.4 kph) with the 47T Driving sprocket installed. The pump is rated for 450 rpm maximum, which is exceeded at and above 9 mph (14.4 kph).
Ground Drive Rate: 1630+SD Side Dress

1630+SD (17-Row) Fertilizer Rate

Use the slide chart or internet calculator for more precise rate setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gallons per Acre</th>
<th>Driving Sprocket 15</th>
<th>Sprocket Ratio (for slide chart)</th>
<th>Liters per Hectare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>(for easier scale readings)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>(but same net ratio)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>Loaded Radius: 20</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>Sprocket Ratio: 1.9</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>(Optional): 15 or 47</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1630+SD JohnBlue Reference Data

Use the data below with the CDS-John Blue 115797-01 slide chart or with the CDS-John Blue internet calculator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pump Type</th>
<th>(*) Piston Pump NGP-7050 Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Preference</td>
<td>(*) &lt;user-specified&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Rate</td>
<td>&lt;user-specified&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive System</td>
<td>(*) Ground Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loaded Radius</td>
<td>17.55 in (44.58 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swath Width</td>
<td>510 in (1295.4 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive (Required):</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional): 15 or 47</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional): 15 or 47</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket Ratio</td>
<td>1.67a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(for slide chart)</td>
<td>5.22b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driven (Required):</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional): 15 or 47</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional): 15 or 47</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional): 15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Speed</td>
<td>5 mph / 8 kph</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. For easier scale readings (but same net ratio), use:
   - Loaded Radius: 20
   - Sprocket Ratio: 1.9
b. For easier scale readings (but same net ratio), use:
   - Loaded Radius: 10
   - Sprocket Ratio: 3.0
c. Gallons per acre is independent of speed between 2 mph and 9 mph (3-14 kph). See advisory below.
Ground Drive Rate: ApplicatorB-1238

Fertilizer Rate

Use the slide chart or internet calculator for more precise rate setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gallons per Acre</th>
<th>Driving Sprocket 15</th>
<th>Driving Sprocket 47</th>
<th>Liters per Hectare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dial Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td></td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td></td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP4000B-1238 JohnBlue Reference Data

Use the data below with the CDS-John Blue 115797-01 slide chart or with the CDS-John Blue internet calculator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pump Type</th>
<th>(+) Piston Pump NGP-7050 Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Preference</td>
<td>(+) &lt;user-specified&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Rate</td>
<td>&lt;user-specified&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive System</td>
<td>(+) Ground Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loaded Radius: 17.55in (44.58cm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Drive (Required): | 25 |
| Optional: | 15 or 47 |
| Optional: | |
| Optional: | |

| Sprocket Ratio (for slide chart) | Driving 15T: 1.67<sup>a</sup> |
|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1.9 |
| 3.0 |
| 5.22<sup>b</sup> |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ground Speed</th>
<th>5 mph&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt; / 8 kph</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<sup>a</sup> For easier scale readings (but same net ratio), use:
- Loaded Radius: 20
- Sprocket Ratio: 1.9

<sup>b</sup> For easier scale readings (but same net ratio), use:
- Loaded Radius: 10
- Sprocket Ratio: 3.0

<sup>c</sup> Gallons per acre is independent of speed between 2 mph and 9 mph (3-14 kph). See advisory below.

**NOTICE**

**Equipment Damage Risk:**

Ground Drive: Plant at or below 9 mph (14.4 kph) with the 47T Driving sprocket installed. The pump is rated for 450 rpm maximum, which is exceeded at and above 9 mph (14.4 kph).
Ground Drive Rate: ApplicatorB-1240
ApplicatorB-1240Fertilizer Rate

Use the slide chart or internet calculator for more precise rate setting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gallons per Acre</th>
<th>Driving Sprocket Dial Setting</th>
<th>Liters per Hectare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>17.9</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>18.6</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>20.6</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>24.7</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>26.0</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>27.3</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>28.6</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>29.3</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>29.9</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>30.6</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AppliatorB-1240 JohnBlue Reference Data

Use the data below with the CDS-John Blue 115797-01 slide chart or with the CDS-John Blue internet calculator.

- **Pump Type**: (+) Piston Pump NGP-7050 Series
- **Data Preference**: (+) <user-specified>
- **Application Rate**: <user-specified>
- **Drive System**: (+) Ground Drive
- **Swath Width**: 480 in (1219.2 cm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive System</th>
<th>Drive System Loaded Radius: 17.55in (44.58cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Driven</td>
<td>Driven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Required):</td>
<td>(Required): 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional):</td>
<td>(Optional): 15 or 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional):</td>
<td>(Optional): 15 or 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional):</td>
<td>(Optional): 15 or 47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sprocket Ratio</th>
<th>Sprocket Ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(for slide chart)</td>
<td>(for slide chart)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving 15T: 1.67&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Driving 15T: 1.67&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving 47T: 5.22&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Driving 47T: 5.22&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ground Speed</th>
<th>5 mph&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt; / 8 kph</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**NOTICE**

**Equipment Damage Risk:**
Ground Drive: Plant at or below 9 mph (14.4 kph) with the 47T Driving sprocket installed. The pump is rated for 450 rpm maximum, which is exceeded at and above 9 mph (14.4 kph).

---

<sup>a</sup> For easier scale readings (but same net ratio), use:
Loaded Radius: 20
Sprocket Ratio: 1.9

<sup>b</sup> For easier scale readings (but same net ratio), use:
Loaded Radius: 10
Sprocket Ratio: 3.0

<sup>c</sup> Gallons per acre is independent of speed between 2 mph and 9 mph (3-14 kph). See advisory below.
Select and Install Orifice Plates

If using VeriFlow nozzles, orifice plate instructions do not apply. However, the topic “Tramlines and Doubled Rows” on page 101 applies to all types of nozzles.

**Agricultural Chemical Hazard:**
Wear protective gloves when changing orifice plates. Consult material manufacturer or supplier documents for proper handling and steps to take if skin contact occurs.

**Refer to Figure 69**

Orifice plates L28 at each drop line nozzle provide back-pressure that balances flow in the manifolds, assuring that each row obtains the same flow rate. For a given rate, there may be more than one orifice size that provides the recommended back-pressure.

Plates are provided with the system in three sizes. Additional sizes are available. In general, the orifice needs to be small enough to create a minimum pressure in the manifold but large enough to prevent the manifold pressure from exceeding the maximum: 15 psi min., 15-40 optimal, 65 psi max.

Using an orifice size too large can result in unequal flow at rows. Using a size too small can cause excess back-pressure resulting in material dumping at the relief valve.

**Determine Orifice Size**

The chart below shows rate ranges for each Great Plains orifice size and row spacing. You may need to change to the next higher or lower orifice for a different fertilizer solution density and/or a different ground speed.

To reduce orifice plugging and pump wear, use the largest orifice practical for your fertilizer application rate. For rate ranges in liters per hectare, see page 176.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orifice Plate Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>34</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>59</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nozzle Spacing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 in. Triple Coulter</td>
<td>3.4 - 5.5</td>
<td>6.3 - 10</td>
<td>9.5 - 15</td>
<td>18 - 30</td>
<td>28 - 46</td>
<td>51 - 83</td>
<td>80 - 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 in. Triple Coulter</td>
<td>2.6 - 4.3</td>
<td>5.0 - 8.1</td>
<td>7.5 - 12</td>
<td>15 - 24</td>
<td>22 - 36</td>
<td>40 - 66</td>
<td>64 - 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 in. Triple Coulter</td>
<td>2.5 - 4.1</td>
<td>4.7 - 7.7</td>
<td>7.1 - 12</td>
<td>14 - 23</td>
<td>21 - 34</td>
<td>38 - 63</td>
<td>60 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 in. Double/TR Coulter</td>
<td>2.2 - 3.6</td>
<td>4.2 - 6.9</td>
<td>6.3 - 10</td>
<td>12 - 20</td>
<td>19 - 30</td>
<td>34 - 56</td>
<td>54 - 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 in. Double/TR Coulter</td>
<td>1.8 - 2.9</td>
<td>3.3 - 5.4</td>
<td>5.0 - 8.1</td>
<td>9.7 - 16</td>
<td>15 - 24</td>
<td>27 - 44</td>
<td>42 - 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 in. Double/TR Coulter</td>
<td>1.7 - 2.7</td>
<td>3.2 - 5.2</td>
<td>4.7 - 7.7</td>
<td>9.2 - 15</td>
<td>14 - 23</td>
<td>26 - 42</td>
<td>40 - 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 in. Single Coulter</td>
<td>1.1 - 1.8</td>
<td>2.1 - 3.4</td>
<td>3.2 - 5.2</td>
<td>6.1 - 10</td>
<td>9.3 - 15</td>
<td>17 - 28</td>
<td>27 - 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 in. Single Coulter</td>
<td>0.9 - 1.4</td>
<td>1.7 - 2.7</td>
<td>2.5 - 4.1</td>
<td>4.8 - 7.9</td>
<td>7.3 - 12</td>
<td>13 - 22</td>
<td>21 - 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 in. Single Coulter</td>
<td>0.8 - 1.4</td>
<td>1.6 - 2.6</td>
<td>2.4 - 3.9</td>
<td>4.6 - 7.5</td>
<td>7.0 - 11</td>
<td>13 - 21</td>
<td>20 - 33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These sizes standard in most Great Plains fertilizer systems.
Install Orifice Plates

Refer to Figure 70

Insert the plate inside the gasket [27] supplied with the nozzle [29]. Insert the gasketed plate with the legend side facing out the nozzle outlet (typically up).

In general, the orifice [28] needs to be small enough to create enough pressure in the manifold to operate the check valves [29] in the boom clamps, but not so much that the system dumps product at the boom relief valve.

The recommend operating pressure is: 15 to 40 psi

Using an orifice size too large can result in unequal flow at rows, intermittent flow, and flow stoppage at rows where pressure falls below the 8 psi required to open the clamp check valve. Using a size too small can cause excess back-pressure resulting in material dumping at the boom relief valve.

Use the same size at all active rows.

**NOTICE**

**Excess Back-Pressure Risk:**
If using a size of 0.048in or larger, remove the 828-046C nozzle from the outlet of the coulter tine.

**Tramlines and Doubled Rows**

If your operations result in row units running in the same row (or rows) in opposing passes, take steps to avoid double application (run those rows at half rate).

- For doubled rows using standard nozzles, use orifice plates having $\frac{1}{2}$ (or slightly more than $\frac{1}{2}$) the Port Area of the other rows. See the table at right, right-most column, for the Port Area of each plate call size.

- For doubled rows using VeriFlow nozzles, install 829-144C half-rate nozzles on those rows.

For either nozzle type, an adjustment to the rate calculation is required to compensate for the half-rate rows. Reduce the product swath by $\frac{1}{2}$ row space for each row set to half rate.

---

**DANGER**

**Agricultural Chemical Hazard:**
Wear protective gloves when changing orifice plates and strainer screens. Consult material manufacturer or supplier documents for proper handling and steps to take if skin contact occurs.

**Alternate Orifice Plates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orifice Size</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Port Diameter</th>
<th>Port Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>832-052C</td>
<td>0.020 in</td>
<td>0.20 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28*</td>
<td>832-056C</td>
<td>0.028 in</td>
<td>0.40 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34*</td>
<td>832-053C</td>
<td>0.034 in</td>
<td>0.59 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48*</td>
<td>832-054C</td>
<td>0.048 in</td>
<td>1.17 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>832-057C</td>
<td>0.059 in</td>
<td>1.76 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>832-055C</td>
<td>0.080 in</td>
<td>3.24 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>832-059C</td>
<td>0.098 in</td>
<td>4.87 mm²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sizes standard in many fertilizer bundles. Check your accessories before ordering.

---

**NOTE:** Replacement nozzles include gaskets. Gaskets [27] may also be ordered separately as Great Plains part number CP18999-EPR.
Row Shutoff

Refer to Figure 70

Unused drop lines may be shut off by replacing the nozzle \textsuperscript{29} with a Great Plains 832-051C cap \textsuperscript{26}. Nutri-Pro\textsuperscript{®} boom systems typically have more nozzles than coulters, and include caps for unused rows.

When installing a cap:

- It is not necessary to remove the gasketed orifice plate from inside the clamp. The cap includes its own gasket that seals at the end of the clamp port.
- Use a tie wrap or other line to secure the loose nozzle and drop line tubing to the boom.
- Adjust pump and/or orifice plates for new rate and row spacing.

\textbf{NOTICE}

Mis-Application or Material Loss Risk:
Do not apply materials after row shut-off or row turn-on without first reviewing setup. Merely changing the number of active rows does not change the application rate. If pump and/or orifice size changes are not also made, pressures could be too low or too high.

Strainer Adjustment

Refer to Figure 72

A Banjo brand strainer \textsuperscript{8} is supplied with the ground drive fertilizer pump. It is plumbed before the CDS-John Blue pump. The standard 80 mesh screen \textsuperscript{1} should be suitable for most applications. A 50 mesh screen is available from Great Plains. Other screen sizes are available from Banjo Corporation.

If changing screen sizes, keep in mind the following.

- A smaller mesh (100) keeps very small manifold orifice plates from plugging so often. However, the screen requires cleaning more often.
- If using variable rate nozzles, Spray Target recommends use of a 50 mesh screen with the VeriFlow nozzles available from Great Plains (part number LST-1550).
- A larger mesh (50) or (30) passes more material but should only be considered when using large manifold orifice plates.
- Mesh sizes below 30 are not recommended for use with CDS-John Blue pumps.
- A plugged or partially plugged screen starves the pump resulting in a reduced application rate.
- Mesh sizes: (Smallest) 100, 80, 50, 30 (Largest)
Ground Drive: Setting Relief Valve

A relief valve is plumbed after the ground drive pump outlet to protect the manifold and pump from excessive pressure. Any product that activates the relief valve discharges from the dump line.

To set relief valve:

Refer to Figure 73

1. Unlock plastic jam nut from relief valve knob.
2. Unscrew knob counter-clockwise until it loses contact with internal spring.
3. Screw knob clockwise two turns. Start at this setting.
4. While operating in the field, observe manifold gauge, and watch for relief valve discharge.
5. If valve is dumping product and gauge reads under 65 psi, stop tractor and turn knob clockwise (looking down) 1/4 turn. Continue operating at normal field speed. Repeat this step as needed until no product is discharged from relief valve.
6. If pressure gauge reads above 65 psi, change to a larger orifice. Go to step 2. Repeat steps.

Ground Drive: Set Pump Drive Range

Refer to Figure 74

Two Driving sprockets are provided for the pump:
Low Range: 15T
High Range: 47T

The choice of Driving sprocket depends on the application rate desired. The pump adjuster dial (see Figure 75) must be in the range 2-to-10 for consistent pump rate.

Use the rate chart on page 97 to determine which Range to use for the rate desired.

For products with optional variable rate capability, choose the sprocket which, at dial setting 10, provides a rate higher than the maximum you intend to use. If Low range suffices, use it for reduced pump wear.

To change Driving sprocket:

1. Loosen the bolt securing the rear idler. Slide the idler forward. Lift the chain off the lower Driving sprocket.
2. Remove pins at the storage and Driving shafts.
4. Re-engage idler for slack of 3/8 inches (9 mm) in the longest chain span.
Ground Drive: Set Pump Rate Dial

Refer to Figure 75

Consult the 12-M-43 CDS-John Blue NGP Pump Parts and Instructional manual for complete details on pump operation and maintenance.

1. Loosen the nut at the setting pointer.
2. Use the setting wrench to rotate the dial until the desired pump setting is under the pointer.

Settings below 2 are not recommended. If presently using High range, switch to Low range and use the dial setting for your rate in Low range.

3. Tighten the nut.

NOTICE

Material Loss/Equipment Damage Risks:
Operate only with material loaded, or disconnect chain or remove sprocket if not intending to apply material. Ground drive wheel and chain system operate whenever the product is lowered and in motion. The pump must not be run dry.

Figure 75
Adjuster for NGP-7055-K Pump
Hydraulic Drive: Pump Pressure

These steps presume an product with optional on-board tanks and optional Raven SCS 450 console.

Flow-Based Adjustment

This adjustment verifies pump pressure, fertilizer flow and boom pressure.

1. Fill tank(s) with water.
2. Verify that the drop line orifice plates are the correct size for the intended application rate (see page 100).
3. Move product to a location where water and residual material in system is harmless to soil.
4. Set hydraulic remote circuit for pump to Float. Set flow rate to minimum.
5. Set tank discharge and selector valves to enable material flow from tank(s) to the pump.

Refer to Figure 76

6. Set the Console FLOW switch to MAN.
7. Set MASTER switch OFF.
8. Set the POWER switch to ON.
9. Verify that the BOOM CAL, SPEED CAL, METER CAL, VALVE CAL, and RATE CALs have been entered correctly into the console.
10. Press the SELF TEST button.
11. Enter the product’s expected field speed.
12. Turn MASTER switch and BOOMS 1,2&3 ON.
14. Increase the circuit flow rate until the console pressure reading is between 15 and 45 psi.
15. Operate the FLOW CONTROL switch to the INC position until the RATE is about 35% higher than the intended field rate. Increase the hydraulic flow as needed to keep the psi in the 15-to-45 range.
16. Reduce the RATE (via the DEC switch) to the desired field rate. Verify that the pressure is still in the 15-to-45 range.
17. Make a record of the flow rate setting for the hydraulic circuit.
18. Set pump hydraulic circuit to FLOAT.
19. Set console switches: MASTER to OFF, FLOW switch to RATE 1.

Dead-Head Adjustment

This adjustment verifies only pump pressure, but is quicker than the flow-based adjustment, and delivers no material to the tines.

1. Fill tank(s) with water or fertilizer.
2. Set hydraulic remote circuit for pump to Float. Set flow rate to minimum.
3. Set tank discharge and selector valves to enable material flow from tank(s) to the pump.
4. Set the Console FLOW switch to MAN.
5. Set MASTER switch OFF.
6. Set the POWER switch to ON.
7. Push the FLOW CONTROL to the INC position and hold it there for several seconds to open the valve.
8. Turn the MASTER switch ON and BOOMS 1,2&3 OFF.
10. Increase the circuit flow rate until the console pressure reading is 45 psi.
11. Make a record of the flow rate setting for the hydraulic circuit.
12. Set pump hydraulic circuit to FLOAT.
13. Set console switches: MASTER to OFF, FLOW switch to RATE 1.

---

a. Hydraulic oil heating causes the pump performance to gradually decline by 30% over several hours. Setting the remote to have a 35% excess capability assures that adequate flow will be available for the duration of application.
The topics in this section presume that the product has a Raven SCS 450 console, Raven AccuFlow™ metering system, and CDS-John Blue® Impellicone® flow divider. If also equipped with conventional liquid capability, the topics in this section presume that the product is equipped with a CDS-John Blue® pump and ground drive, or a hydraulic pump and Raven SCS 450 console. Troubleshooting sections are also found in the following component manuals:

016-0159-403 Raven AccuFlow™ Operator manual
016-0159-831 Raven SCS 450 Installation, Operation and Service manual
12-M-43 CDS-John Blue NGP Pump Parts and Instructional manual

### General Applicator Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fold or unfold jerky or imbalanced</td>
<td>Air in lines</td>
<td>Bleed fold/lift circuit (page 131).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift jerky or imbalanced</td>
<td>Air in lines</td>
<td>Bleed fold/lift circuit (page 130).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift-Assist casters oscillating</td>
<td>Caster stabilizer too lightly set</td>
<td>Increase spring tension on caster stabilizer piston (page 144).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uneven application depth</td>
<td>Excessive field speed.</td>
<td>Reduce field speed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulters set too deep, lifting entire product</td>
<td>Reduce coulter depth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rough application conditions</td>
<td>Rework the field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Worn tines inadequately preparing trench</td>
<td>Replace worn tines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wings too Shallow</td>
<td>Insufficient weight transferred to wings</td>
<td>Increase weight transfer (page 92).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center too Shallow</td>
<td>Excess weight transferred to wings</td>
<td>Decrease weight transfer (page 92).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealer adjustment not optimal.</td>
<td>Sealer adjustment not optimal.</td>
<td>Adjust sealer (page 87).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not level front to rear.</td>
<td>Check product front-to-back level (page 43).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Too wet or cloddy</td>
<td>Wait until drier weather or rework ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Point Lift-Assist slow</td>
<td>Adjustment valve not fully open.</td>
<td>Open valve (page 178).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## FOLD / FIELD Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fold or Unfold Abnormal with Switch Box Indicator Illuminated</td>
<td>Circuit to solenoid valves broken, typically a disconnected harness at hitch</td>
<td>Check harness connections at hitch, then, check for 12 Vdc at solenoids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer wings folding in field lift</td>
<td>No power to outer wing fold solenoid, or switch in FOLD or PARK</td>
<td>Check connections and continuity, or set switch to FIELD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air in hydraulic system</td>
<td>Cycle system several times, and as needed bleed hydraulics (page 131).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer wings not folding before inner wings</td>
<td>Possible harness problem</td>
<td>Check connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfold: Inner wings do not stop at wings-level</td>
<td>Switch not in FOLD</td>
<td>Check switch position and indicator lamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No power to switch or harness</td>
<td>Check power to switch, harness connections at hitch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective switch, damaged harness</td>
<td>Check 12 Vdc at solenoids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One inner wing unfold does not stop at wings-level</td>
<td>Proximity switch damaged or disconnected</td>
<td>Check 12 Vdc at solenoids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inner proximity switch Mis-adjusted</td>
<td>If 12 Vdc present, check/adjust switch, see &quot;Machines With Rectangular Proximity Sensors.&quot; on page 132.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field fold: wings do not stop at gull-wing</td>
<td>Switch not in FIELD</td>
<td>Check switch position and indicator lamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No power to switch or harness</td>
<td>Check power to switch, harness connections at hitch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective switch, damaged harness</td>
<td>Check 12 Vdc at solenoids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field fold: outer wing does not reach gull-wing</td>
<td>Air in system</td>
<td>Cycle system several times, and as needed bleed hydraulics (page 131).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field fold: one wing does not stop at gull-wing</td>
<td>Proximity switch damaged or disconnected</td>
<td>Check 12 Vdc at solenoids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inner proximity switch Mis-adjusted</td>
<td>If 12 Vdc present, check/adjust switch, see “Field Fold Stop Adjustment” on page 133.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outer wing does not unfold at all</td>
<td>Automatic wing latch stuck</td>
<td>Slightly re-fold to release latch. If latch does not release, lubricate pivot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insufficient oil flow to system</td>
<td>Increase flow on fold/lift circuit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wings won't fold at all</td>
<td>Switch in FIELD</td>
<td>Set switch to FOLD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Loose connection on weight transfer solenoid</td>
<td>Check harness connections and 12 Vdc at solenoids.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NH₃ Metering System Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Spikes (no alarm)</td>
<td>Plugged tine or tines</td>
<td>Stop application per page 70. Lift product and inspect tines. Clear any plugging per “Clearing Plugged Tines” on page 119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow divider pressure sag</td>
<td>Open line or lines</td>
<td>Stop application per page 70. Lift product and inspect tines for open line plugging. Clear any plugging per “Clearing Plugged Tines” on page 119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Rise (no alarm)</td>
<td>Plugged refrigerant vapor line</td>
<td>Stop application per page 70. Lift product and inspect tines. Clear any plugging per “Clearing Plugged Tines” on page 119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate Alarm, Low</td>
<td>System not fully charged</td>
<td>Expect early rate alarms until the cooler is ensuring that all meter flow is liquid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One or more manual valves not fully open</td>
<td>Suspend operations (per page 69). Check all manual valves from nurse tank withdrawal valve to emergency shut-off valve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solenoid or control valve malfunction or harness status</td>
<td>Suspend operation (page 69). Close emergency shut-off valve. Discharge line from emergency shut-off valve to tines. Wait for product to be safe to approach. Check harness connections and fuses. Use console SELF-TEST mode to command Raven valves open. Check valve ball indicators at valves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field speed too high (higher than available pressure can supply NH₃)</td>
<td>Slow down, or wait for warmer conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tank pressure low</td>
<td>Ambient or tank temperature may be too low to provide sufficient delivery pressure. Wait for tank to warm, or wait for warmer weather.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate Alarm, High</td>
<td>Incorrect VALVE CAL for Control Valve or METER CAL for flow meter.</td>
<td>Recheck console setup against values provided for components (page 44).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Valve failed, or harness status</td>
<td>Suspend operation (page 69). Close emergency shut-off valve. Discharge line from emergency shut-off valve to tines. Wait for product to be safe to approach. Check harness connections and fuses. Use console SELF-TEST mode to command rate to zero open. Check valve ball indicators at valves. Command rate to maximum. Check ball indicator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess NH₃ Remaining (but no alarms)</td>
<td>Incorrect console setup</td>
<td>Re-check METER CAL and BOOM CAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field size different.</td>
<td>After ruling out metering problems, re-check geography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excessive gaps between product passes.</td>
<td>Gap between opposing pass end trenches should be one row space (e.g. 30 inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flow meter malfunction</td>
<td>Consult dealer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem</td>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>Solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃ Consumption Too High (but no alarms)</td>
<td>Incorrect console setup</td>
<td>Re-check METER CAL and BOOM CAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field size different.</td>
<td>After ruling out metering problems, re-check geography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excessive overlap</td>
<td>Gap between opposing pass end trenches should be one row space (e.g. 30 inches). Also check tracks for unintended re-applications, particularly if relying on GPS mapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tank or system Leak</td>
<td>Suspend application. Carefully approach product and nurse tank from up-wind. Check for leaks in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flow meter malfunction</td>
<td>Consult dealer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rows Not Fertilized</td>
<td>Check for plugged row-unit tube</td>
<td>Stop application per page 70. Lift product and inspect tines. Clear any plugging per “Clearing Plugged Tines” on page 119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failed or malfunctioning aftermarket section control.</td>
<td>Consult system supplier documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Fertilizer Flow</td>
<td>Strainer plugged</td>
<td>Close all valves. Inspect strainer (page 125). Clean screen and magnets as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material run-out</td>
<td>Check tank level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Temperature too low</td>
<td>Wait for warmer conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On/Off solenoid valve failure or open circuit.</td>
<td>Suspend operation (page 69). Close emergency shut-off valve. Discharge line from emergency shut-off valve to tines. Wait for product to be safe to approach. Check harness connections and fuses. Use console SELF-TEST mode to command Raven valves open. Check valve ball indicators at valves.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## General Application Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess Material Remaining</strong></td>
<td>Field size different.</td>
<td>After ruling out metering problems, re-check geography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excessive gaps between product passes.</td>
<td>Gap between opposing pass end trenches should be one row space (e.g. 30 inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Material Consumption Too High</strong></td>
<td>Field size different.</td>
<td>After ruling out metering problems, re-check geography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excessive overlap</td>
<td>Gap between opposing pass end trenches should be one row space (e.g. 30 inches). Also check tracks for unintended re-applications, particularly if relying on GPS mapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tank or system Leak</td>
<td>Suspend application. Check for leaks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rows Not Fertilized</strong></td>
<td>Check for plugged row-unit tube</td>
<td>Stop application. Lift product and inspect tines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Fertilizer Flow</strong></td>
<td>Strainer plugged</td>
<td>Close all valves. Inspect strainer (page 127). Clean screen as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material run-out</td>
<td>Check tank level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tines plugging frequently</strong></td>
<td>Tine tips too low for coulter depth</td>
<td>Raise tine weldment (page 90).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulter blades too worn</td>
<td>Replace coulter blades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field too wet</td>
<td>Wait for drier conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicator not level from front to rear</td>
<td>Check product front-to-back level (page 43).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor rocking backward during stops, or</td>
<td>Refine stopping and/or lifting technique to avoid reverse coulter motion in ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lift sequence pushing tines backward</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excessive NH₃ loss to atmosphere (all rows)</strong></td>
<td>Application depth too shallow</td>
<td>Check/adjust tractor hitch (page 43), lift-assist spacers (page 43) and gauge wheel height (page 91).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulters set too deep; lifting tines</td>
<td>Reduce coulter depth to tine depth (page 86).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insufficient sealing</td>
<td>Adjust sealers (page 87). Test running dry. Try multiple settings on different rows at the same time if the adjustment needed is not obvious. Check product front-to-back level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Application rate too high for soil or</td>
<td>Consult with agronomist on optimal rate and conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>weather conditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field speed too high</td>
<td>Slow down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NH₃ loss to atmosphere (some rows)</strong></td>
<td>Wings not level</td>
<td>Check tire pressures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Check wings level (page 137).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fold cylinders locked in Neutral, and</td>
<td>Set fold/lift circuit to continuous Extend (unfold/lower) for field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unable to follow terrain</td>
<td>application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NH₃ loss to atmosphere (one row)</strong></td>
<td>Plugged tine</td>
<td>See “Clearing Plugged Tines” on page 119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If tines are plugging frequently, check: coulter setup, application depth, tine wear. Field conditions and weather may also be unsuitable at the moment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disconnected delivery or vapor line</td>
<td>Treat this as tine plugging (page 119) until the cause is determined. If the cause is tall tough field trash, consider re-working the field if disconnects are frequent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sealer mis-adjusted or failed (such as a</td>
<td>Check sealer. Adjust (page 87) or repair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>broken spring)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rows in tractor tracks too shallow</td>
<td>Reset tractor wheel spacing to avoid rows.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Ground Drive Pump Troubleshooting

The CDS-John Blue NGP Pump Parts and Instructional manual (12-M-43) has additional troubleshooting information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tines plugging frequently</strong></td>
<td>Tines worn</td>
<td>Replace worn tines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field too wet</td>
<td>Wait for drier conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor rocking backward during stops, or lift sequence pushing tines backward</td>
<td>Refine stopping and/or lifting technique to avoid reverse tine motion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sealers plugging</strong></td>
<td>Conditions too wet.</td>
<td>Wait for drier conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Too much pressure on row-units.</td>
<td>Reduce spring pressure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sealers running at an angle</td>
<td>Adjust sealers to run straight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coulters set too deep, bring up excess dirt and moisture.</td>
<td>Check coulter adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Product not level from front to rear</td>
<td>Check product front-to-back level (page 43).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failed bearings</td>
<td>Replace bearings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low Manifold Pressure</strong></td>
<td>Rate, speed or material viscosity too low for orifice plate size</td>
<td>Re-check pump rate determination, Range sprocket, pump dial and console setup (Option). If correct, replace orifice plates with a smaller size (page 100).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strainer clogged</td>
<td>Clean strainer, and possibly use coarser screen size (page 102).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ground Drive: Relief valve set too low</td>
<td>Adjust relief valve (page 103).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boom leak</td>
<td>Repair boom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tank vent closed or plugged; pump cavitating</td>
<td>Check tank lid. check pump prime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material run-out</td>
<td>Refill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Manifold Pressure</strong></td>
<td>Orifice plate size too small</td>
<td>Replace orifice plates (page 100).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tine nozzle orifice smaller than orifice plate.</td>
<td>Remove nozzle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orifice plates plugged</td>
<td>Clean plates. Check sizing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Rate</td>
<td>Ground drive on High Range when rate requires Low</td>
<td>Exchange Range sprockets (page 103).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dial setting incorrect</td>
<td>Re-check Range and Dial settings for rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Manifold Pressure</td>
<td>Relief valve set too low</td>
<td>Adjust relief valve (page 103).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ground drive on Low Range when rate requires High</td>
<td>Exchange Range sprockets (page 103).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field speed too low</td>
<td>Increase speed or reduce orifice plate size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ground drive wheel or chains slipping</td>
<td>Check condition of arm and chains. Check operating height of product (may be too high). If soil is too wet, try reconfiguring for a lower manifold pressure, or wait for dryer conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Dumping at Relief Valve</td>
<td>Rate, speed or material viscosity too high for orifice plate size</td>
<td>Re-check pump rate determination, Range sprocket, pump dial and console setup (Option). If correct, replace orifice plates with a larger size (page 100).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orifice plates clogged</td>
<td>Use larger plates (page 100) or finer strainer screen (page 102).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relief valve set too low</td>
<td>Adjust relief valve (page 103).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tines plugged</td>
<td>Clean out tine tubes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material slushy due to low temperature, or actual ice in boom</td>
<td>Wait for warmer conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Manifold Pressure</td>
<td>Ground drive on High Range when rate requires Low</td>
<td>Exchange Range sprockets (page 103).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field speed too high</td>
<td>Reduce speed or increase orifice plate size.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hydraulic Drive Pump Troubleshooting**

The Ace Pump Instruction manual (HYD-MAN) and the Raven SCS 450 Installation, Operation and Service manual (016-0159-831) have additional troubleshooting information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rate Alarm, Low</td>
<td>System not fully charged</td>
<td>Prime system. Check for blocked air bleed line on standard first pump. Open petcock on user-plumbed second pump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One or more manual valves not fully open</td>
<td>Suspend operations. Check all manual valves from nurse tank withdrawal valve (if any) to inlet shut-off valve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control valve malfunction or harness status</td>
<td>Check harness connections and fuses. Use console SELF-TEST mode to command rate to zero. Check indicator at control valve. Command rate to maximum. Check valve open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate Alarm, High</td>
<td>Incorrect VALVE CAL for Control Valve or METER CAL for flow meter.</td>
<td>Recheck console setup against values provided for components (page 44).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Valve failed, or harness status</td>
<td>Check harness connections and fuses. Use console SELF-TEST mode to command rate to zero. Check indicator at control valve. Command rate to maximum. Check valve open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Manifold Pressure</td>
<td>Pump not primed</td>
<td>Factory-installed pump: check bleed line for plugging. Second pump: open petcock valve or check bleed line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mis-adjusted bypass valve in pump motor</td>
<td>Close valve or re-adjust for Open Center system (see pump manual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impeller or volute worn</td>
<td>Repair pump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problem</td>
<td>Cause</td>
<td>Solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Material Remaining (but no alarms)</td>
<td>Incorrect console setup</td>
<td>Re-check METER CAL and BOOM CAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flow meter malfunction</td>
<td>Consult dealer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Consumption Too High (but no alarms)</td>
<td>Incorrect console setup</td>
<td>Re-check METER CAL and BOOM CAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flow meter malfunction</td>
<td>Consult dealer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Fertilizer Flow</td>
<td>Pump not primed</td>
<td>Factory-installed pump: check bleed line for plugging. Second pump: open petcock valve or check bleed line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strainer plugged</td>
<td>Close all valves. Inspect strainer (page 127). Clean screen as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Material run-out</td>
<td>Check tank level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maintenance and Lubrication

Proper servicing and maintenance is the key to long product life. With careful and systematic inspection, you can avoid costly maintenance, downtime and repair.

Always turn off and remove the tractor key before making any adjustments or performing any maintenance.

**Suffocation, Blinding, Burning, Freezing, Disabling and Disfigurement Hazards:**
Do not perform maintenance with anhydrous ammonia in the system. Fully discharge the system of $\text{NH}_3$ liquid and vapor before working on the product. See page 117.

**Crushing Hazard:**
Always have transport locks in place and/or use stands when working on product. You may be severely injured or killed by being crushed under a falling product.

**High Pressure Fluid Hazard:**
Check all hydraulic lines and fittings before applying pressure. Fluid escaping from a very small hole can be almost invisible. Use paper or cardboard, not body parts, and wear heavy gloves to check for suspected leaks. Escaping fluid under pressure can have sufficient pressure to penetrate the skin. If an accident occurs, seek immediate medical assistance from a physician familiar with this type of injury:

1. After using your product for several hours, check all bolts to be sure they are tight.
2. Ground Drive: Remove excess slack from chains. Clean and use chain lube on all roller chains as needed.
3. Maintain proper air pressure in tires.
4. Keep a CDS-John Blue® pump full of liquid at all times.
5. Clean product on a regular basis. Regular and thorough cleaning will lengthen equipment life and reduce maintenance and repair.
6. Lubricate areas listed under “Lubrication and Scheduled Maintenance” on page 140.
7. Replace any worn, damaged, or illegible safety labels by obtaining new labels from your Great Plains dealer.
Avoid Trapped Anhydrous

Before servicing anhydrous equipment, or storing it near untrained individuals, be absolutely certain that there is no liquid NH₃ trapped in the system, and no NH₃ vapor present (or only trace amounts).

Follow bleeding and discharge instructions carefully. Beware of places in the systems where NH₃ can be trapped.

Avoid Line Traps

Refer to Figure 78

Any two line valves in the system, if both closed with NH₃ present, can trap that ammonia indefinitely. Line valves include:

- tank withdrawal (A65),
- nurse tank hose valve(s) (A60),
- check valves at a disconnected breakaway (A4),
- emergency shut-off valve (A8),
- control valve at rate zero (A20),
- On/Off solenoid valve (A27), and aftermarket section valves.

In a properly designed system, segments not open to the atmosphere are protected by hydrostatic relief valves, but the operation of such valves only releases a small portion of the trapped ammonia.

Normal shut-down instructions, after closing the tank withdrawal valve, are intended to bleed most of the system NH₃ into the soil. However, there can still be substantial vapor in the system after that. If shut-down procedures were not followed, liquid may be present. If the state of the equipment is not known with certainty at time of servicing, you need to assume that a closed valve represents a risk of trapped NH₃.

The illustration at right depicts a nurse tank hose (A60) in use, and shut-off while still full of liquid NH₃. If this hose is removed to an enclosed space, then opened, it represents an extreme hazard. Vapor concentrations could rise to well above IDLH⁸ levels in moments.

This example system line segment is equipped with relief orifice-equipped ball valves (A60), but that only bleeds the downstream side of a valve ball, the outlet valve in this example. See page 116 for information about ball traps.

The downstream side of this system line segment is equipped with a bleed valve (A61). The upstream side of the inlet valve is equipped with a hydrostatic relief valve (A62).

If this line segment warms, pressure can rise high enough to cause periodic releases at the relief valve. This protects the segment from rupture, but does not clear the line.

Clearing a Line Trap

To clear a line segment with possible trapped NH₃:

- Move the equipment outdoors.
- If calm, wait for wind.
- Stand up-wind of the bleed valve.
- Point the bleed valve orifice down-wind and away from all personnel.
- If it’s a hose bleed valve, make sure you can set the hose down with the valve still pointing in a safe direction.
- Open the bleed valve very slowly. Once any discharge is observed, (set any hose down) depart up-wind.
- Remain up-wind until the discharge completes.

---

a. IDLH: Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
Avoid Ball Traps

**DANGER**

**IDLH Anhydrous Ammonia Exposure Hazard:**

Beware of closed ball valves. A ball valve can trap liquid NH₃. If opened when disconnected, this liquid is likely at extreme pressures, is emitted forcefully and vaporizes rapidly. A 1 1/2" valve can trap enough NH₃ to reach IDLH vapor concentrations, within moments, in a space the size of a two car garage. Anyone present could be burned, blinded, or receive serious or permanent lung injury. If this happens in an enclosed space, the consequences could be fatal.

Refer to Figure 78

Always assume a closed ball valve contains liquid NH₃ under high pressure.

The flow gate of a traditional ball valve is a solid steel ball with a hole through it. When closed, the hole cavity is sealed by the side walls of the valve body.

If closed with the line full, the ball cavity is full of NH₃. If the valve is well constructed, that fluid remains there indefinitely, presenting future field and service hazards.

If the valve has a bleed valve and/or relief valve, those safety valves do not vent the ball cavity when a solid ball valve is closed. One of them may vent just the downstream side of an orifice ball with the ball closed.

The emergency shut-off valve (A8) supplied on Great Plains products in October 2010 and later has a relief orifice on the downstream (strainer) side of the valve. See note on page 14 regarding valve Warning decal.

Nurse tank hoses are likely to have solid ball valves indefinitely. Treat all ball valves as potential traps.

- Wear your PPE when servicing lines and fittings that are in an uncertain status.
- Fully bleed all lines prior to servicing.
- Never carry a valve by the operating wheel or handle.
- Open ball valves when both sides of their lines are bled.
- Re-check the bleed on at least one side of the opened valve.
- If closing a ball valve for storage or parking, first wait for the valve to warm to ambient temperature to ensure that no liquid NH₃ remains.
- Never point a hose at your face.
- Treat all closed valves as possible traps.
- Never open a closed valve in an enclosed area. In addition to the exposure hazard, a release of NH₃ could result in a concentration level that is flammable or explosive.
- Never point a closed valve at your face.
- If replacing a ball valve, don’t just check that the new valve is specified for NH₃ service:
  - Replace orifice ball valves only with orifice ball valves.
  - Replace solid ball valves with orifice ball valves.
- Install an orifice ball valve correctly. The orifice side points down-stream (in the direction of flow).

---

a. IDLH: Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
b. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
System Discharge

These steps are for clearing an product for service or for storage near untrained persons. These instructions presume that you have followed the steps at: “NH3: Stopping Application” on page 70, and the nurse tank is unhitched, per: “NH3: Final Nurse Tank Unhitch” on page 73.

For a breakaway event, follow the instructions on page 71 up through breakaway re-connection. Then perform a normal shutdown (other than nurse tank steps), per page 70.

The challenges in system discharge are:

• NH₃ liquid can remain in the system after the recommended stopping procedures.
• NH₃ liquid self-cools as it evaporates, slowing evaporation. It can take a long time for all of it to turn to vapor, particularly in cooler weather.
• Once there is only vapor in the system, there is usually little gas movement to drive the rest of it out.
• The delivery tubing loops are usually the last to clear, and may not fully clear. See sidebar.

Even if no ammonium hydroxide forms, the NH₃ vapor in the system dilutes slowly with air. Harmless trace amounts, noticed as occasional odor, may remain indefinitely.

Normal Discharge

At the completion of stopping application and nurse tank unhitching, all line valves are closed and all bleed valves are open, and have been that way for at least an hour. Transport may also have occurred, which aids clearing.

1. Verify that all line valves are closed, and all bleed valves open. If this is not the case, there is risk of trapped ammonia. See “Clearing a Line Trap” on page 115.

2. Carefully walk down-wind of the product. Check for ammonia odor. If pungent, there is at least some pure NH₃ vapor in the system, and possibly some liquid. Give the product some time to vent.

   If there is no, or only mild odor, check the delivery loops for visible fluid. If only a few hours have elapsed since application ended, this liquid is pure NH₃. Stay away until it has vaporized.

3. From up-wind, check all the fittings and lines. If any are cold (more than a few degrees below ambient temperature), liquid evaporation is still in progress or has only recently completed. Give the product more time to vent.

Steps continue on next page...

Suffocation, Blinding, Burning, Freezing, Disabling and Disfigurement Hazards:
Do not perform maintenance with anhydrous ammonia in the system. Fully discharge the system of NH₃ liquid and vapor before working on the product.

The delivery tubes are open to the atmosphere at the tines. When they don’t clear immediately, they are likely to absorb atmospheric moisture, forming ammonium hydroxide (NH₄OH) in the tubes. This liquid is highly caustic, and can persist for weeks or months, but remains liquid at ambient temperatures, is harmless to the tubing, and emits ammonia vapor slowly. If there is liquid in the tubes, and it is not cold, it is likely to be an NH₄OH solution, and not pure NH₃.

Figure 79
Delivery Loops
System Blow-Out

4. To rapidly reduce the vapor in the system to trace amounts, use compressed air at the Acme inlet (A2).
   a. You will need to have the console connected to the meter harness and powered up. Have the console up-wind of the product.
   h. If liquid NH₃ is suspected to be present, lower the tines into the ground.
   i. Connect the air hose to the Acme inlet (A2). Use hose extensions as needed to perform this blow-out outdoors. You also need a connection at the Acme inlet that does not rely on a person standing there to maintain it.
   j. Open all line valves.
   k. Set the air source regulator to no more than 150 psi.
   l. Flow air through the system until odor falls to acceptable levels.

If there is ammonium hydroxide (NH₄OH) fluid (or merely condensed water) in the delivery loops, this blow-out procedure may remove some, but not all, of that fluid.

Loop Clearing

5. Loop fluid: If it has been more than a day, with the temperature above freezing, since application completed, and there is still fluid in the loops, it is probably ammonium hydroxide (NH₄OH). If necessary to clear it from the lines, follow these steps:
   a. You will need a funnel with tip O.D. smaller than the delivery tube I.D. (3/8 inch, 9.5 mm), and a fresh water source.
   m. Face the product into the wind.
   n. Disconnect a delivery line at a flow divider outlet (A35).
   o. Connect the funnel to the line.
   p. Add water until it appears at the tines. Then add one more gallon (4 liters). This results in a NH₄OH solution that is more dilute than household cleaning ammonia.
   q. Blow out the line if air is available.
   r. Reconnect the line at the flow divider.
   s. Repeat step 5a through step 5l for all tubes.

WARNING

Violent Reaction Hazard:

If the delivery loop fluid was freshly formed, or is cold, assume it is pure liquid NH₃, and do not perform a loop clearing for several hours, and then only after performing discharge step 1 through step 4l.

Adding water to pure NH₃ causes a violent solution reaction. It could cause large irregular discharges of liquid and vapor back up the delivery tube and at the tines. This liquid is likely to be highly caustic, and emitting dangerous concentrations of anhydrous ammonia vapor.
Clearing Plugged Tines

Tines can get plugged at release ports 1, due to sticky soil, reverse movement and other causes. Routinely check tines for evidence of plugging just prior to nurse tank hitching. More rarely, unusual field debris can cause a tubing disconnect at a tine. Treat it as a plugged line until you confirm otherwise.

**Elevated Ammonia Exposure Hazard:**
Follow clearing instructions carefully. Wear your PPEa. Plugged delivery lines with tubing still attached can hold significantly greater than normal \( \text{NH}_3 \) liquid which is not likely to be mitigated by the normal Discharge procedures. Hastily disconnecting a charged line will release a dangerous amount of \( \text{NH}_3 \) liquid and vapor. Your PPE is not designed to protect you against such a release. Burning, respiratory injury, blinding or death could result.

Refer to Figure 80

Clearing Plugged Application Tubes

A plugged application tube 1 often results in the delivery tubing (A35) lifting off the tine tubing at the clamp (an “open line plug”). The disconnect is usually easy to spot in the field as a condensation cloud from the row. The row is likely to be taking more than its equal share of \( \text{NH}_3 \) from the flow divider. You may see a drop in pressure at the flow divider gauge (on page 29).

If the plugged line remains closed (“closed line plug”), the tubing may be completely full of liquid \( \text{NH}_3 \) by the time you detect the problem. You may notice an increase in pressure at the flow divider gauge (A32), or pressure pulses, as trapped liquid warms, periodically vaporizes, and blows back into the flow divider (A30) on page 29.

Clearing Open Line Application Plugs
1. Stop operation (page 70).
2. Discharge the system (page 117).
3. If the tine tubing is cold, wait for it to warm to ambient temperature (and vaporize any liquid \( \text{NH}_3 \) inside).
4. Use a thin flexible tool (a coat hanger wire may suffice) to clear the tine tube from above or below.
5. Reconnect the application tubing. Squeeze the spring clamp 2. Slide it up the delivery tubing. Push the delivery tubing onto the tine tube about \( \frac{3}{4} \) inch (19 mm). Slide the spring clamp to centered in the overlap.

Clearing Closed Line Application Plugs
1. Review the WARNING at the top of this page.
2. Stop operation (page 70).
3. Discharge the system (page 117). The standard discharge is not likely to adequately discharge any plugged or closed lines. Expect continuing vapor release at non-plugged rows. The plugged line discharges back through the flow divider, and out the other rows.
4. Wait until the plugged tine has warmed to ambient temperature, and the liquid level in the plugged loop is about the same as in the open loops.
5. Squeeze the spring clamp 2. Slide it up the tubing. Pull the delivery tubing off the tine tubing.
6. Use a thin flexible tool (a coat hanger may suffice) to clear the tine tube from above or below.
7. Reconnect the application tubing. Squeeze the spring clamp. Slide it up the delivery tubing. Push the delivery tubing onto the tine tube about \( \frac{3}{4} \) inch (19 mm). Slide the spring clamp to centered in the overlap.

---
a. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
Clearing Plugged Vapor Tubes

**Elevated Ammonia Exposure Hazard:**
Follow clearing instructions carefully. Wear your PPEa. Plugged vapor tubes still attached can contain significantly greater than normal \( \text{NH}_3 \) vapor, which is not likely to be mitigated by normal Discharge procedures. Disconnecting a charged line releases a dangerous amount of \( \text{NH}_3 \) vapor. PPE is not designed to protect against such a release. Burning, respiratory injury, blinding or death could result.

Refer to Figure 81
A plugged vapor tube (A38) often usually does not result in the vapor tubing lifting off the tine tubing at the clamp (it is a “closed line plug”).

If only one vapor line is plugged, the symptom may be an elevated temperature at the cooler gauge (A17) on page 29, and possibly a rate alarm if cooling is insufficient. If both vapor lines at a cooler are plugged (at moderate or warm ambient temperatures) the temperature gauge rises higher, and more quickly. Cooling ceases. Cooler pressure rises. Flow divider pressure falls. Rate alarm is likely. Normal Discharge may not clear the line.

If the plugged line disconnects (“open line plug”), you may see little change from normal operations. Odor is elevated, if you drive down-wind of application. The vapor line may not cause a cloud. The change in cooler pressure may be minor. You are most likely to detect an open line plugging of a vapor line during routine row inspection at re-hitch.

**Clearing Closed Line Vapor Plugs**
1. Review the WARNING at the top of this page.
2. Stop operation (page 70).
3. Discharge the system (page 117). The standard discharge is not likely to adequately discharge any plugged, closed, vapor lines. Expect continuing vapor release at non-plugged rows. The plugged line discharges back through the cooler, then through the flow divider and out the other rows.
4. Wait until the plugged tine has warmed to ambient temperature, and there is no liquid in the vapor line.
5. Loosen the screw clamp 3. Slide it up the vapor tubing. Pull the vapor tubing off the tine tubing.
6. Use a thin flexible tool (a coat hanger wire may suffice) to clear the tine tube from above or below.
7. Reconnect the vapor tubing. Push the vapor tubing onto the tine tube about \( \frac{3}{4} \) inch (19 mm). Slide the screw clamp to centered in the overlap and secure.

**Clearing Open Line Vapor Plugs**
1. Stop operation (page 70).
2. Discharge the system (page 117).
3. If the tine tubing is cold, wait for it to warm to ambient temperature (and vaporize any liquid \( \text{NH}_3 \) inside).
4. Use a thin flexible tool (a coat hanger may suffice) to clear the tine tube from above or below.
5. Reconnect the vapor tubing. Push the vapor tubing onto the tine tube about \( \frac{3}{4} \) inch (19 mm). Slide the screw clamp to centered in the overlap and secure.

a. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
Hydrostatic Relief Valve Maintenance

Relief valves require scheduled replacement and periodic inspection.

Relief Valve Inspection

Inspect relief valves seasonally, and during periodic maintenance. Check for cap present (step 2) prior to each application from a fresh tank of anhydrous.

1. Bleed the line at a relief valve before a detailed inspection. See “System Discharge” on page 117.

Refer to Figure 81 (depicting cooler relief valve) (A13)

2. Check that the rain/dust cap is in place and fully seated.

Do not operate with a missing cap. The cap keeps the spring mechanism, outlet (vent port) 1 and weep holes 2 free of contaminants that could prevent valve operation in an over-pressure situation.

A missing or dislodged cap also indicates that the valve may have operated, or may be malfunctioning. Understand and correct the reason for a dislodged or missing cap prior to field operations.

Replacement caps are:

- breakaway: Continental 400-DC

Ammonia Exposure and Loss Hazards:

Understand and correct the reason for any lifted or missing hydrostatic relief valve caps. If a cap is out of place, that line section may have been closed with liquid NH₃ present, which later partially vented, dislodging the cap.

Liquid NH₃ may still be present. Carefully bleed the line section before taking any other action.

It is also possible that the valve disc has deteriorated, or has debris under the seat and is venting or leaking at normal operating pressures.

Any hydrostatic relief valve that fully opens (“pops”) must be removed and re-tested (or simply replaced).

3. Carefully remove the dust cap.

4. Check the replace-by date 3 stamped on the valve. If it has passed, replace the valve before next use.

5. Clean any clogged weep holes 2. If they cannot be cleaned, replace the valve.

Ammonia Exposure Hazards:

- Wear safety equipment when inspecting or performing maintenance on relief valves. Even if the line is bled, NH₃ liquid or vapor may still be present.
- Always bleed the system before removing a relief valve cap or performing any more detailed inspection or valve maintenance.
- Never stand in front of or look directly into a relief valve. Use a mirror. If an overpressure event or valve malfunction is imminent or in progress, you can expect multiple valve activations. The initial activation can blow debris as well as liquid ammonia into your face.
- Follow inspection and replacement instructions carefully. Use the instructions on these two pages only if no separate instructions were supplied with the original and/or replacement valve.

In severe conditions (such as exposure to salt, corrosive chemicals or pollutants), or if a valve has fully opened, you may need to replace a hydrostatic relief valve sooner than 5 years.
6. Inspect for dirt, sand, grease, paint, damage, corrosion, signs of tampering or insect activity. If visible, check the metal surface of the spring.

   If debris cannot be easily cleared, replace the valve.
   If there are signs of damage, replace the valve.
   If there is any question, replace the valve.

7. If a valve is venting at normal operating pressures, replace the valve.

8. Never force a valve closed. If a valve has remained open after operating, or is leaking, it is seriously contaminated or failed. Replace the valve.

9. Never attempt to protect a valve orifice with grease. Grease can harden over time, and/or collect contaminants. Either factor could prevent valve operation in an overpressure situation.

Never plug a relief valve outlet. Relief valves are economical defense against serious ruptures and major releases. Help a valve do its job of protecting you.

**Valve Replacement**

The safest source for a replacement valve is Great Plains. Check the latest edition of the Parts manual (ManualP #) or the Great Plains internet parts lookup. This assures a correct and compatible part that reflects any engineering enhancements.

**Ammonia Exposure Hazard:**

Fully discharge the system (page 117) before removing an old valve. Wear protective equipment. If the product was recently used, or ammonia was trapped, there could still be NH₃ liquid or vapor behind the valve.

Do not attempt to repair or adjust a relief valve. Hydrostatic relief valves are factory-set and tested, on specialized equipment, to discharge at a specific pressure.

On the component being protected by the valve, inspect the threaded hole after removing the valve. If there are signs of corrosion, replace the entire component.

Use pipe sealant when installing a replacement valve. Use only pipe sealant specified for use with anhydrous ammonia, such as RectorSeal No. 5. Do not use tape.

Record the replace-by date of the new valve in the “Replacement Log” section of this manual (beginning on page 123).

**Ammonia Exposure and Rupture Hazards:**

Always replace a relief valve with a valve:

▲ that is an external “hydrostatic relief valve”,
▲ that is specified for anhydrous ammonia service,
▲ that has the same NPT pipe thread size, and;
▲ that is rated for the same discharge pressure as the valve removed (or as otherwise specified by Great Plains or the manufacturer of the protected component).

Discharge pressure is specific to the valve location in the system.

Using a valve rated too high could result in bursting of system components and a major liquid NH₃ release.

Using a valve rated too low could result in unexpected
Replacement Log

Certain components and fittings used with anhydrous ammonia service have limited service lives.

The service life of components originally installed by Great Plains is pre-printed in the tables. The life of replacement parts may vary.

Once past their expiration dates, they must be replaced before the product is used again to apply anhydrous, even if they appear to be in excellent condition.

Use this page, or a copy, to record the replacement schedule and history for your product.

Be sure to remove and save these pages, or transfer the data, if you update the manual itself.

**Breakaway Coupler Hydrostatic Relief Valve**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part ID</th>
<th>Service Life</th>
<th>Date Life Started</th>
<th>Replace Before Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains 891-203C</td>
<td>5 years: the replace-by date is stamped on the valve.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supply Hose**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part ID</th>
<th>Service Life</th>
<th>Date Life Started</th>
<th>Replace Before Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains 891-196C</td>
<td>10 years: replace-by date is molded in hose data stripe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains 891-197C</td>
<td>10 years: replace-by date is molded in hose data stripe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cooler Hydrostatic Relief Valve

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part ID</th>
<th>Service Life</th>
<th>Date Life Started</th>
<th>Replace Before Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raven or Great Plains 334-0002-005</td>
<td>5 years: the replace-by date is stamped on the valve.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Refrigerant Line

This is the same tubing used for row delivery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part ID</th>
<th>Service Life</th>
<th>Date Placed in Service</th>
<th>Replace Before Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains 990-259R</td>
<td>10 Year rated life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Row Delivery Tubing

It might be necessary to replace it before the 10 year life if the tine end is damaged by harsh field conditions.

When replacing delivery tubing:

- Use the same length of tubing as removed. This length is identical for all rows of a specific product model. This is required to ensure equal rate at each tine from the flow divider.
- Coil excess length. Secure it to the rear tool bar at the row. For wing rows, coil inboard of the row, so that the coil is below the tine when the product is folded.
Row Vapor Tubing

This is a different (larger ID) tubing compared to the row delivery and refrigerant.

It might be necessary to replace it before the 10 year life if the tine end is damaged by harsh field conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part ID</th>
<th>Service Life</th>
<th>Date Life Started</th>
<th>Replace Before Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Plains 990-261R</td>
<td>10 Year rated life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Metering System Maintenance

Fully discharge system before performing any maintenance. See “System Discharge” on page 117.

If any system components are removed from plumbing, when replacing or re-installing them, use only a pipe sealant specified for use with anhydrous ammonia, such as RectorSeal #5.

Strainer Maintenance

Clean magnets every 4 to 5 tank loads. Check strainer screen at that time.

Ceramic magnets scavenge ferrous metal debris from the flow, preventing this material from contaminating the magnets in the flow meter.

The 20 mesh screen filters out non-magnetic particles that could interfere with both accurate flow metering and flow control. If the screen cannot be cleaned, or is damaged, the replacement is Raven part number 339-9000-032.

Cooler Maintenance

Manual 016-0159-403, the Raven AccuFlow™ Operator manual, has specific recommendations for seasonal cooler storage, cleaning, and preserving the interior of the supercooler.

Cooler Hydrostatic Relief Valve

This is a limited life part (page 124). Check for expiration whenever servicing the cooler.

Flow Meter Maintenance

If flow meter readings are irregular, or consistently low relative to the amount of NH₃ known to have flowed from the tanks, remove the meter for cleaning and inspection. Refer to 016-0159-403, the Raven AccuFlow™ Operator manual, for details.
Material Clean-Out (Liquid)

With proper attention to maintenance, end of day clean-out, end of season clean-out and winterization, you can substantially increase the life and reliability of your conventional liquid fertilizer system. Protect the pump, clean the tanks, strainers, lines and nozzles, and you can avoid costly and time-consuming repairs at the next season.

Fertilizers are usually highly corrosive to metals other than stainless steel. Suspension fertilizers can clog system components in storage.

1. Flush entire system with clean water.
2. Remove end caps from booms and flush booms out with water. Drain and replace end caps.
3. Remove strainer and drain it out. Drain all lines and tanks completely to prevent freezing damage.
5. Wash all spilled fertilizer off the product.

Tank Clean-Out

Refer to Figure 83 - which depicts the discharge valves open to the selector valve (not shown)

For bulk recovery of unused material, or for rinsing out tanks, dump line elbows (L4) are provided at the tank discharge valves (L3).

For connection of collection hoses, the elbows require a hose with 1 1/2 inch inside diameter.

Possible Chemical Hazard:
Operate the valves from above. Wear chemical gloves. Inspect the valves from below only when flow is shut off. Wear eye protection when working under the tanks.

The valve operating handles have the word “FLOW” and a raised arrow that point in the open direction of flow. This provides tactile indication of handle orientation.

1. Connect any drain or collection hoses to the elbows (L4).
2. Check that the selector valve (L5) is closed.
3. Rotate one or both tank discharge valve (L3) operating handles to the elbows.
4. As desired, rinse out tanks from open lids.

Parts of the tank plumbing system (to the selector valve) are below the elbows. These lines must be disconnected to completely drain them.
Liquid Fertilizer Strainer Maintenance

Refer to Figure 85

The fertilizer system uses an in-line strainer to keep damaging particulates out of the pump. The strainer becomes clogged over time, reducing pump rate. Plan to clean the strainer several times per season. Don’t wait for application rates to fall below target. Higher quality liquid fertilizers may require less frequent cleaning.

Disassemble and clean the strainer prior to storage to prevent caking.

In Season Filter Cleaning
1. Shut off the ball valve at the filter, to minimize product spill.
2. Unscrew and remove the bottom canister of the filter.
3. Wash the filter cartridge with water, or replace with new cartridge if necessary.
4. Reinstall the cartridge, canister, and turn on the ball valve.

End of Season Filter Cleaning
1. Load 10 to 15 gallons (40 to 60 liters) of clean water in each supply tank.
2. Pump most of it through the system. If doing this by hand-turning the ground drive wheel, first install the largest drop-line orifice size, and set the pump adjuster to maximum, to increase flow.
3. With valves open, remove the canister. Clean strainer and canister.
4. Drain lines. Remove boom end-caps to drain wings.
5. Re-install strainer and canister.
6. Add 2 pints (1 liter) of RV antifreeze to the tank. Pump until tank is just empty (which leaves some fluid in strainer).
7. Open supply line at pump inlet. Introduce RV antifreeze, and operate pump until pump is filled.
Pump Maintenance and Repair

Ace Hydraulic Pump

The Ace pump is designed for long life and service. Through the years, it may be necessary to replace the mechanical seal or service components of the pump. A mechanical seal may weep slightly, but if it starts to drip, the pump will have to be disassembled. Before disassembly, be sure to wash it out with fresh water.

If the pump leaks, before removal from product, run the pump with adequate water in tank to diagnose the actual pump problem.

Refer to the Ace Pump Instruction manual (HYD-MAN) for disassembly instructions.

Coulter Disc Replacement

22 Inch Coulters

Replace 22 in. (56 cm) coulter blades when adjusting application depth and/or product level becomes difficult. Signs that blade replacement is indicated are:

- Coulter blade diameter is close to, or below, 20 in. (51 cm).
- Height adjustment, when level, requires no lift-assist spacers (page 43).
- Tine height adjustment is at the upper limit (page 86).

See page 148 for replacement blades.

20 Inch Coulters

Replace 20 in. (51 cm) coulter blades when adjusting application depth and/or product level becomes difficult. Signs that blade replacement is indicated are:

- Coulter blade diameter is close to, or below, 18 in. (46 cm).
- Height adjustment, when level, requires no lift-assist spacers (page 43).
- Fertilizer arm adjustment is at the upper limit (page 89).

See page 149 for replacement and alternate coulter blades.
**NH₃ Coulter Spring Setting**

If the NH₃ coulter is ever disassembled for maintenance, reset the spring length to factory setting. Raise the product to ensure that the coulter is relaxed.

*Refer to Figure 87*

At the rear end of the spring ⁽¹⁾, loosen the outer jam nut. Adjust the inner nut for a spring length ⁽²⁾ of:

⁽²⁾ 10³/₈ inches (26.4 cm)

This corresponds to a vertical trip force of 1557 pounds (705 kg).

**NOTICE**

*Machine Damage Risk:*

Do not attempt to compensate for extreme field conditions by adjusting the springs to higher forces (shorter springs). Higher trip force is not likely to improve penetration, and results in premature blade wear, higher risk of blade damage, and may simply lift the product.

![Figure 87: Coulter Spring Length](image)
Hydraulic Maintenance

As with any hydraulic system, contamination is the most common cause of performance problems and pre-mature wear. Make a special effort to properly clean quick couplers prior to attaching the hoses to tractor, and never let them fall to the ground.

**WARNING**

**High Pressure Fluid Hazard:**
Relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic lines. Wear protective gloves and safety glasses or goggles when working with hydraulic systems. Use a piece of paper or cardboard, NOT BODY PARTS, to check for suspected leaks. Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin, causing serious injury. If an accident occurs, seek immediate medical assistance from a physician familiar with this type of injury.

Bleed only at JIC and NPT fittings.
Never try to bleed a QD (Quick Disconnect) fitting.
Avoid bleeding at ORB fittings. The O-ring is likely to be torn if any pressure remains in the circuit.

**CAUTION**

**Crushing Hazard:**
When reconnecting fittings at fold cylinder rod end ports, verify that an orifice plate is installed. A missing plate could result in a dangerously fast unfold, which might result in equipment damage, injury or death. See manual ManualP # for plate part numbers.

**NOTICE**

**System Contamination Risk:**
Always use liquid pipe sealant when adding or replacing NPT (National Pipe Thread, tapered thread) pipe-thread fittings. To avoid cracking hydraulic fittings from over tightening, and to keep tape fragments from clogging filters, do not use plastic sealant tape.

**NOTICE**

**Over-Torque and Leak Risks:**
JIC (Joint Industry Conference 37·Flare) fittings do not require high torque. Excess torque causes leaks. JIC and ORB (O-Ring Boss) fittings do not require sealant.

**Bleeding Lift Hydraulics**

Normally bleeding should not be required other than to raise fully and hold lever on for one minute or until all cylinders extend fully.

### JIC Torque Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Foot-Pounds</th>
<th>N-m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/16-20</td>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2-20</td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/16-18</td>
<td>18-20</td>
<td>24-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4-16</td>
<td>38-42</td>
<td>52-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8-14</td>
<td>57-62</td>
<td>77-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/16-12</td>
<td>79-87</td>
<td>108-119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bleeding Fold Hydraulics

Normally the fold hydraulics are bled at the factory before shipping, and bleeding should not be required.

1. Connect the fold/lift circuit to a hydraulic source, such as a tractor remote.
2. Set the source circuit to Float to relieve any pressure in the lines.
3. Disconnect both base and rod ends of all fold cylinders.
4. Support the cylinders with ports facing up, and with cylinders oriented so that rods cannot strike product parts when at full extension.
5. Orient cylinders with base ends higher than rod ends. Set fold/lift circuit to Neutral.

One cylinder at a time:
6. Crack (slightly loosen) a JIC connection at a fold cylinder base end.
7. Extend the fold/lift circuit slowly until fluid appears at the fitting.
8. Set the fold/lift circuit to Neutral. Tighten the fitting.
9. Repeat step 6 through step 8 for the remaining cylinders.
10. Retract the fold cylinders. Set fold/lift circuit to Neutral.
11. Orient cylinders with rod ends higher than base ends.

One cylinder at a time:
12. Crack (slightly loosen) a JIC connection at a fold cylinder rod end.
13. Extend the fold/lift circuit slowly until fluid appears at the fitting.
14. Set the fold/lift circuit to Neutral. Tighten the fitting.
15. Repeat step 12 through step 14 for the remaining cylinders.
16. Set fold/lift circuit to Float.
17. Re-pin base and rod ends of cylinders to center section and wing lugs.
18. Test fold function carefully.

**WARNING**

**Crushing and Equipment Damage Hazards:**
Bleed after servicing fold cylinders or their hoses. Air in the system makes it hazardous to fold the product. If it is necessary to service fold hydraulics while folded, the first unfold is especially dangerous. Wing motion can be uneven or jerky in fold. Unfolding wings could fall suddenly. Anyone nearby could be seriously injured or killed. Equipment damage is likely.

**High Pressure Fluid Hazard:**
Wear safety goggles and gloves. The bleed procedure requires partially opening pressurized hydraulic lines. Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin, causing serious injury. If an accident occurs, seek immediate medical assistance from a physician familiar with this type of injury.
Stop Fold Adjustments
Machines With Rectangular Proximity Sensors.

If the machines has round proximity sensors, see the information for round proximity sensors (page 134).

Unfold Stop Adjustment

On some machines, the bracket for the rectangular sensor is fastened to the mainframe with U-bolts. On other machines, the bracket is fastened to the mainframe with cap screws. The adjustment procedure is the same for all machines with rectangular proximity sensors.

Refer to Figure 88 and 89

During unfold (FOLD / FIELD switch in FOLD), the inner wing sections are intended to stop 0 to 5 above wings-level relative to the center section. The stopping point is controlled by a vertical proximity sensor at each center/wing hinge. If a wing does not stop in this range, adjust the proximity sensor.

1. Verify that the misalignment is not caused by air in the hydraulic system. Do not use the proximity sensor adjustment to compensate for hydraulic problems.

2. Move the product to a solid, level surface. Raise and fold (page 58). Install lift-assist lock channels (page 50) and parking stands (page 42).

3. Set the FOLD / FIELD sensor to FOLD. Extend the fold/lift circuit to unfold until the inner wings stop. Set the circuit to Neutral. Shut off the tractor.

4. Check the sensor to actuator gap at the affected wing pivot. With the actuator near the marked region on the sensor, the gap must be $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch (3.2 to 6.3 mm).

   If the gap is not correct, correct the gap at the current sensor height.

5. To adjust the sensor, loosen the bolts that fasten the sensor to the bracket.

   If the actuator is bolted to the wing, do not adjust the position of the actuator.

   • To lower the angle at which the wing stops, raise the sensor.
   • To raise the angle at which the wing stops, lower the sensor.

6. Secure the bolts. Fold and unfold to test.
Field Fold Stop Adjustment

Refer to Figure 90 and 91

On some machines, the bracket for the rectangular sensor is fastened to the mainframe with U-bolts. On other machines, the bracket is fastened to the mainframe with cap screws. The adjustment procedure is the same for all machines with rectangular proximity sensors.

During field fold (FOLD / FIELD switch in FIELD), the inner wing sections are intended to stop 5 to 10° above wings-level relative to the center section. The stopping point is controlled by an angled proximity sensor at each center/wing hinge. If a wing does not stop in this range, adjust the proximity sensor.

1. Verify that the misalignment is not caused by air in the hydraulic system. Do not use the proximity sensor adjustment to compensate for hydraulic problems.

2. Move the product to a solid, level surface. Raise and fold (page 58). Install lift-assist lock channels (page 50) and parking stands (page 42).

3. Set the FOLD / FIELD sensor to FOLD. Extend the fold/lift circuit to unfold until the inner wings stop.

4. Set the FOLD / FIELD sensor to FIELD. Retract the fold/lift circuit until the wings stop at “gull wing” (field lift, page 53). Set the circuit to Neutral. Shut off the tractor.

5. Check the sensor to actuator gap at the affected wing pivot. With the actuator near the marked region on the sensor, the gap must be \( \frac{1}{8} \) inch (3.2 to 6.3 mm). If the gap is not correct, correct the gap at the current sensor height.

6. To adjust the sensor, loosen the bolts that fasten the sensor to the bracket. If the actuator is bolted to the wing, do not adjust the position of the actuator.

   • To lower the angle at which the wing stops, raise the sensor.
   • To raise the angle at which the wing stops, lower the sensor.

7. Secure the bolts. Fold and unfold to test.
Machines With Round Proximity Sensors.

If the machines has rectangular proximity sensors, see the information page 132.

Unfold Proximity Sensor Adjustment

Refer to Figure 92 and Refer to Figure 93

During unfold (FOLD / FIELD switch in FOLD/UNFOLD), the inner wing sections 1 are intended to stop 0 to 5° above wings-level relative to the center section 2.

The stopping point is controlled by an unfold proximity sensor 3 at each center/wing hinge. If a wing does not stop in this range, adjust the unfold proximity sensor.

1. Verify that the misalignment is not caused by air in the hydraulic system. Do not use the unfold proximity adjustment to compensate for hydraulic problems.

2. Move the product to a solid, level surface. Raise and fold (page 58). Install lift-assist lock channels (page 50) and parking stands (page 42).

3. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FOLD/UNFOLD. Lower the the wings until movement stops.

4. Raise the wings until the inner wings are 0 to 5°above level. Stop the tractor engine.

5. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FIELD. Turn the tractor key to ON so there is current to the unfold proximity sensors.

   • If the red LED is illuminated, the unfold proximity sensor is adjusted correctly horizontally. Refer to Step 7 for vertical adjustments.

   • If no LED is illuminated, check the power source and circuit.

   • If the green LED is illuminated, continue the procedure to adjust the unfold proximity sensor.

6. Loosen the adjusting nuts 3.

7. Adjust the unfold proximity sensor horizontally. The gap between the unfold proximity sensor and the actuator must be 1/8 to 14 in (3.2 to 6.4 mm) and the red LED must be illuminated.

   If the actuator is bolted to the wing, do not adjust the position of the actuator.

8. Adjust the unfold proximity sensor vertically to determine the angle at which the wing stops.

   • To lower the angle, raise the unfold proximity sensor in the sensor mount. Make sure the red LED is illuminated.

   • To raise the angle, lower the unfold proximity sensor in the sensor mount. Make sure the red LED is illuminated.

9. Hold the unfold proximity sensor in position and carefully tighten the adjusting nuts.
10. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FIELD. Raise and lower the wings to check the adjustment.

**Fold Proximity Switch Adjustment**

*Refer to Figure 94 and Refer to Figure 95*

During fold (FOLD / FIELD switch in FIELD), the inner wing sections 1 are intended to stop 5 to 10° above wings-level relative to the center section 2.

The stopping point is controlled by an fold proximity sensor 12 at each center/wing hinge. If a wing does not stop in this range, adjust the fold proximity sensor.

1. Verify that the misalignment is not caused by air in the hydraulic system. Do not use the fold proximity adjustment to compensate for hydraulic problems.
2. Move the product to a solid, level surface. Raise and fold (page 58). Install lift-assist lock channels (page 50) and parking stands (page 42).
3. Set the FOLD / FIELD switch to FOLD/UNFOLD. Lower the wings until movement stops.
4. Raise the wings until the inner wings are 5 to 10° above level. Stop the tractor engine.
5. Set the FIELD / FOLD switch to FIELD. Turn the tractor key to ON so there is current to the fold proximity sensors. Stop the tractor engine.

- If the red LED is illuminated, the fold proximity sensor is adjusted correctly horizontally. Refer to Step 7 for vertical adjustments.
- If no LED is illuminated, check the power source and circuit.
- If the green LED is illuminated, continue the procedure to adjust the fold proximity sensor.

6. Loosen the adjusting nuts 🔄.

7. Adjust the fold proximity sensor horizontally. The gap between the fold proximity sensor and the actuator must be 1/8 to 14 in (3.2 to 6.4 mm) and the red LED must be illuminated.

⚠️ If the actuator is bolted to the wing, do not adjust the position of the actuator.

8. Adjust the fold proximity sensor vertically to determine the angle at which the wing stops.

- To lower the angle, raise the fold proximity sensor in the sensor mount. Make sure the red LED is illuminated.
- To raise the angle, lower the fold proximity sensor in the sensor mount. Make sure the red LED is illuminated.

9. Hold the fold proximity sensor in position and carefully tighten the adjusting nuts.

10. Fold and unfold the wings to check the adjustment.

Figure 95
Fold Proximity Sensor Location
Wing Leveling

Before checking wing level, check that the center section is level left to right ("Rear Eyebolt Adjustment"). Rear eyebolts above the rear casters can affect left-right level if out of adjustment.

Wing level is controlled entirely by gauge wheel height. If wings are not running level, adjust gauge wheels.

Rear Eyebolt Adjustment

Side to side level at rear is controlled by eyebolts at the lift cylinder bases. Rear height is set by spacers (page 43).

Check that both eyebolts are set to the same reveal ①.

Refer to Figure 96

The factory setting is a distance of:
  ① 4.5 in. (11.4 cm)
from the end of the eyebolt to the top face of the lug tube.
To adjust the eyebolt, loosen the hose guide nut ②, then the jam nut ③. Rotate the adjust nut ④ to set bolt reveal.
Check that the hose loop ⑤ is on top.
Tighten jam nut ③, then hose guide nut ②.
Caster Brake Adjustment

Refer to Figure 97

The rear lift-assist wheels each have independent adjusters for the caster pivot brake. The piston ① acts as a pivot brake, and helps prevent caster oscillation during transport. The adjustments will vary depending on different field-to-field conditions as well as road transport conditions.

If the caster is oscillating during transport turns or in field use, adjust the pressure plate bolt ⑤.

Pressure Plate Adjustment

Refer to Figure 97 and Figure 98

The factory setting for a new piston is:
1. Loosen the jam nut ③.
2. Turn the bolt ⑤ counterclockwise until the bolt is turning freely.
3. Drive screw in (down) until it contacts spring plate ④.
4. Drive screw in until the bolt reveal (from top of welded nut to bottom of bolt head) is:
   ② 2.0 inches (5.1 cm)
5. Tighten the jam nut.

Use more or less tension as needed to eliminate caster vibration during highway transport. Adjust as needed to compensate for piston wear.

Replace UHMW piston ① if its length is less than 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. (3.2 cm). Also replace piston if missing, damaged, tilted, or top of piston is visible.
Chain Maintenance (Option)

Initially check the ground drive pump chains after the first 10 hours of product use. The slack of new chains tends to increase during the first few hours of operation due to seating. Thereafter, check the chains every 100 hours.

Lubricate chains any time there is a chance of moisture, and when being stored at the end of the planting season.

Chain Slack

Refer to Figure 99, which, for clarity, greatly exaggerates slack, and omits the idlers.

1. Measure the span 1 for allowable slack:
   Locate the longest span of each chain (usually the span which does not run through the idlers).

2. Determine the ideal slack:
   Long chains (over 36 in. / 91 cm):
   \( \frac{1}{4} \) in. per ft. (21 mm/m)
   Vertical short chains:
   \( \frac{1}{4} \) in. per ft. (21 mm/m)
   Horizontal short chains:
   \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. per ft. (42 mm/m)

3. Measure the current slack 2:
   Acting at a right angle to the chain span at the centre of the span, deflect the chain in both directions. The slack is the distance of the movement.

4. Adjust the idlers for ideal slack.

Whenever mounting a chain, make sure the clip at the removable link is oriented to minimize snags.

Refer to Figure 100 (arrow shows chain direction)

Install clip with open end facing away from direction of chain travel (shown by gray or striped arrows in chain routing diagrams).
Lubrication and Scheduled Maintenance

### Inner Wing Pivots

- 1 zerk each pin,
- 2 pins per wing;
- 4 zerks total

Type of Lubrication: Grease  
Quantity: Until grease emerges

### Outer Wing Pivots

- 1 zerk each pin,
- 2 pins per wing;
- 4 zerks total

Type of Lubrication: Grease  
Quantity: Until grease emerges

### Caster Pivots

- 1 zerk each caster;
- 2 zerks total

Type of Lubrication: Grease  
Quantity: Until grease emerges
Lift- Assist Parallel Arms

(2 zerks each arm, 2 arms per caster, 2 casters per product; 8 zerks total)
Type of Lubrication: Grease
Quantity: Until grease emerges

Vantage I Coulter Hubs (Option)

1 zerk per coulter, 12 to 48 total
Type of Lubrication: Grease
Quantity: Until grease emerges

Fertilizer Pump Bearings (Option)

4 zerks per pump
Type of Lubrication: Grease
Quantity: Until grease emerges
Refer to JohnBlue manual for pump maintenance.
Fertilizer Pump Crankshaft

2 inspection/fill ports
Type of Lubrication: SAE 90 EP Gear Oil
Quantity: 8 fluid ounce capacity
Refer to JohnBlue manual for pump maintenance.

Vantage I Coulter Pivots (Option)

1 grease bank zerk per coulter pivot,
3 or more grease banks;
12 to 48 zerks total
 The side dress coulter pivot zerk is at the coulter.
Type of Lubrication: Grease
Quantity: Until grease emerges
 NH₃ Coulters are permanently lubricated at pivots and all bearings.

Tire Pressures

2 lift-assist tires,
2 gauge wheel tires
Check tire pressures more frequently on a new product, and with new tires. Check tire pressures before making any level adjustments, and whenever there are application problems. See page 160 for tire pressures.

CAUTION

To Avoid Injury or Machine Damage from Improper Tire Inflation or Torquing of Wheel Bolts:
Maximum inflation pressure of tires is 80 psi.
Torque wheel bolts to 300 lb-ft.
Ground Drive Wheel Hub (Option)

1 zerk at each bearing casting; 4 total
Type of Lubrication: Grease
Quantity: Until grease emerges

Fertilizer Drive: Chains (Option)

3 chains
Type of Lubrication: Chain Lube
Quantity = Coat thoroughly

Lubricate chains any time there is a chance of moisture, and when being stored at the end of the planting season.

Caster Wheel Bearings

2 races total
Type of Lubrication: Grease
Quantity = until resistance is felt
Gauge Wheel Hubs

1 zerk each hub,
2 hubs per product;
2 zerk total
Type of Lubrication: Grease
Quantity: Until resistance is felt

Caster Stabilizers

One UHMW brake piston each caster;
2 total.
See page 138 for inspection and adjustment.
Options

Sub-frame and Tank Selection

A forward sub-frame is required on the product, and is supplied with the choice of tanking.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tank/Hitch</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Part Bundle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual 300 gallon tanks,</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>407-709A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large forward sub-frame</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No tanks,</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>407-708A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small forward sub-frame</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The tank option (41) includes tank plumbing, selector valve, and quick-fill inlet at the front tool bar.

The no-tank option (40) includes no plumbing. For conventional fertilizer use, a tractor-mounted or trailing nurse tank and customer-provisioned plumbing are required.

Field conversion is not presently documented. Conversion requires replacement of the forward sub-frame.

Category II Hitch Pin Kit

This kit adapts the product for use with tractors having Category II hitches.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Packages</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAT 2 HITCH PIN KIT</td>
<td>596-060A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rear Hitches

A rear hitch is required for a trailing nurse tank. A nurse tank cart must have a clevis hitch with a 1 inch locking pin. Two hitches are available, a compact rear hitch and an extended shiftable hitch.

Both are drop hitches. The nurse tank tongue must be able to elevate to a hitch height of $38\frac{1}{2}$ inches (97.7 cm) with these hitches.

The assemblies offered by Great Plains include hitch mount weldment and a Schuck model 850 cushioned hitch with a 50,000 pound load rating and 2,000 pound tongue weight.

Compact Drop Rear Hitch

This option provides a rear hitch at frame center-line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rear Hitch Package</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Accessory Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drop Rear Hitch Assembly</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>407-722A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shiftable Rear Hitch Assembly

This option is intended for use with products that might be converted to side dress. It provides hitch receivers at frame center-line, and at side dress swath center-line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rear Hitch Package</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Accessory Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shiftable Rear Hitch</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>417-317S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nurse Tank Light Harness

For extra safety in the field, this harness provides an SAE J560b 7-pin receptacle at the product rear hitch (option), interconnected with the product lighting system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lighting Harness</th>
<th>Accessory Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nurse Tank Light Kit</td>
<td>417-357A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WARNING**

Loss of Control / Braking Hazards:

Do not use the lighting harness for highway transport of nurse tanks or trailers behind an product. At transport speeds on roads, an urgent or emergency deceleration will result in a "jackknife" upset of a trailer. Even normal braking above field speed risks loss of control. The entire train can exceed the braking capability of the tractor, particularly if a full tank is towed. An accident is likely to result in serious injury or death, and major equipment damage.

Row Cleaners

Terra-Tine™ Row Cleaners

These row cleaners are frame-mounted ahead of the forward single liquid fertilizer Vantage I coulters. Option 30 and 'A kits equip an entire product (excluding side dress). Option 30 is factory-installed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packages</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 Row, for NP4000-1630</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>407-707A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Row, for NP4000A-1630</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>417-142A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single row Double Terra-Tine™</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>207-254S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a 17th Terra-Tine™ is desired for side dress, order one 207-254S in addition to the 16-row option/kit.

Terra-Tine™ options/kits are not compatible with anhydrous coulters. Use only with Vantage I.

**NOTICE**

Machine Damage Risk (Dual Tank Configurations):
The shank (rod) of the 17th (side dress) coulter must be mounted on the rear face of the front tool bar to avoid interference with the fertilizer tanks in folding.

See "Terra-Tine™ Adjustments (Option)" on page 88.
Coulters, Blades and Tines

Anhydrous Coulters

Figure at right shows a coulter with Turbo blade and spider sealers.

At time of publication, a single anhydrous coulter configuration was offered:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Part Bundle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 inch turbo coulter, 16 row</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>417-126A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large spider sealers, 16 row</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>417-127A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NH₃ (22 Inch) Coulter Blades

Order replacement blades as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLTR TURBO 22X.19X.5WV, 4-BOLT</td>
<td>820-521C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vantage I Coulters

Figure at right shows a coulter with Turbo blade and optional tine attachment.

A choice of Vantage I coulters is standard. Choose between single and three-coulter, and between fluted and turbo 20 inch blades. These kits provide strip-till capability, and do not include liquid fertilizer delivery tubing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coulters Package</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Part Bundle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Triple: Fluted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>204-255A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple: Turbo</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>204-256A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single: Fluted</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>204-257A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single: Turbo</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>204-258A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double (rear): Fluted</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>204-268A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double (rear): Turbo</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>204-269A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See "Vantage I Coulter Height and Castering" on page 90.
Vantage I Attachment Kits
These kits include delivery tine weldments, fittings and hardware. For side dress application, if no rear tines are available for relocation, order one each 204-261K and 800-390C for the 17th row.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manifold Package</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Part Bundle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REAR CLTR FERT TINE OPTION</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>204-259A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24 tine arm kits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNT CLTR FERT TINE OPTION</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>204-260A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12 tine arm kits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRONT &amp; REAR TINE OPTION</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>204-271A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(36 tine arm kits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH FERT - TINE ASSY</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>204-261K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAMP WRM DRV #6 SS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>800-390C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vantage I (20 inch) Coulter Blades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Blade</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.3 inch fluted blade (5/16 inch wave)</td>
<td>820-074C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2 inch turbo blade (3/4 inch wave)</td>
<td>820-180C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coulter Nozzles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nozzle Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0002, size 2</td>
<td>828-036C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0003, size 3</td>
<td>828-037C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0004, size 4</td>
<td>828-038C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0005, size 5</td>
<td>828-039C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0006, size 6</td>
<td>828-040C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0008, size 8</td>
<td>828-041C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0010, size 10</td>
<td>828-042C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nozzle Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0015, size 15</td>
<td>828-043C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0020, size 20</td>
<td>828-044C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0030, size 30</td>
<td>828-045C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0040, size 40</td>
<td>828-046C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0050, size 50</td>
<td>828-054C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0060, size 60</td>
<td>828-055C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stream H1/4U-SS0070, size 70</td>
<td>828-056C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. This is the standard nozzle size included with the coulter.
Console

The Raven SCS 450 controls and adjusts application rate based on flow meter input, ground speed, and operator rate settings. This console is sold separately from the cooler or pump system (which includes the product harnesses, flow meter and valves).

This kit includes only the console and cab mounting hardware.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Console Package</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAVEN 450 CONSOLE</td>
<td>823-211C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This console package does not include a speed sensor or speed sensor cable. The SCS 450 may be compatible with a speed sensor, radar or GPS speed output already installed on the tractor.

Speed Sensor Cable

If your existing or purchased speed sensor is compatible with the Raven 115-0159-539 cable (intended for use with a Raven radar), you may order it from Raven, or from Great Plains:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable Package</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radar Power Cable</td>
<td>115-0159-539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speed Sensor

The Raven SCS 450 accepts speed inputs from traditional magnet sensors, speed radars, and GPS receivers that provide compatible speed outputs. If the tractor does not already have a compatible speed data source, Great Plains offers DICKEY-john® radar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable Package</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radar Kit</td>
<td>509-289A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This kit includes the radar transceiver and a Raven 115-0159-526 power and data cable.
Manifolds and Accessories

Liquid fertilizer wet booms (manifolds) are not standard. Select one or two booms and attachment kits depending on row tines installed. Order pumps separately.

Manifolds

Manifolds are installed before delivery if ordered (as options) with the product. If a pump is also ordered, only the front manifold is plumbed to the pump. Manifolds include drop lines, but not row tines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manifold Package</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Part Bundle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1ST PRODUCT MANIFOLD (16-outlet forward boom)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>407-710A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-outlet (12-row)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>417-291A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND PRODUCT MANIFOLD (32-outlet rear boom)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>407-711A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-outlet (12-row)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>417-297A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fertilizer Orifice Plates

The manifold systems, and the side dress accessory include size 28, 34 and 48 plates. To order alternate plates, use the following part numbers. Order one per row unit.

See “Select and Install Orifice Plates” on page 100.

Variable Rate Nozzles

These SprayTarget VeriFlow regulators replace the standard nozzles and orifice plates. They provide consistent back-pressure over a wide range of rates. This eliminates changing orifice plates, and enables prescriptions (varying rates during application).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOZZLE HI-VERIFLOW1</td>
<td>GRN/YEL</td>
<td>829-143C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOZZLE VERIFLOW1</td>
<td>BLU</td>
<td>829-144C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order one 829-143C per full-rate row. Order one 829-144C per half rate (double-pass) row. See “Tramlines and Doubled Rows” on page 101.

SprayTarget recommends a 50 mesh strainer screen, available from Great Plains as part LST-1550.
Liquid Fertilizer Pumps

Pumps are not standard. One pump may be installed prior to delivery if ordered as an option. If a second pump is desired, order the bundle part number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pump Package</th>
<th>Original Option</th>
<th>Part Bundle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIQUID FERT. GROUND DRIVE PUMP (16-row)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>407-725A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-row</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>417-286A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERT VAR. HYD. DRIVE WITH TANK (12- or 16-row)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>407-633A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERT VAR. HYD. DRIVE NO TANK (16-row)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>407-644A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ground Drive Pump

Ground drive pump bundle (22) 407-725A includes a ground drive assembly, CDS-John Blue NGP-7055K piston pump, plumbing for on-board tanks (tanks ordered separately), relief valve, pressure gauge and passive manifold for a three section boom (boom ordered separately).

Hydraulic Drive Pumps

Hydraulic drive pump bundle (23) 407-633A and (24) 407-644A include hydraulic hoses from the hitch, Ace 150F-HYD-206 hydraulic motor, fittings and impeller pump, plumbing for on-board tanks (tanks ordered separately), three-section solenoid valves, pressure sensor, flow meter, electronic control valve and harnesses compatible with Raven SCS 440 or SCS 450 consoles (console not included).

Pump bundle (24) 407-644A has shorter hydraulic hoses, and is intended for use on products without on-board tanks.

The Ace pump includes all fittings needed for use with open center and load-sensing (LS) or pressure-compensating (PC) closed center hydraulic systems. Fitting removal and/or needle valve adjustment is required prior to first use (see page 178).

Hydraulic drive pump bundles (23) 407-633A and (24) 407-644A and require a new or existing Raven SCS 440 or SCS 450 controller, and a new or existing compatible speed sensor.

User-Provisioned Tanks

For tractor-mounted or trailing nurse tanks, some customer-provisioned plumbing is required.

For trailing nurse tank, also order a rear hitch (page 146).

Second Pump Note:

A second pump requires user-provisioned plumbing to the tractor tank, trailing nurse tank, or to one of the on-board tanks. A second hydraulic pump requires a second controller console.

A second hydraulic pump requires a user-configured air bleed line for priming. The supplied fitting and tubing may be incompatible with the tanking used. Replace the topmost \( \frac{1}{8} \) in. NPT plug with a \( \frac{1}{8} \) in. NPT petcock valve.
Side Dress Extensions

These accessory kits provide a left wing extension to support an additional (17th) forward single coulter and forward delivery tube or boom drop line. The kit is user-installed, and conversion between pre-emergence and side dress modes requires user re-configuration of the product.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory Package</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP4000 SIDEDRESS OPT. FLUTED</td>
<td>407-940A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP4000 SIDEDRESS OPT. TURBO</td>
<td>407-941A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE TERRA TINE</td>
<td>207-254S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP4000 SIDEDRESS OPTION</td>
<td>407-907A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDEDRESS OPTION NH3 COULTER</td>
<td>417-124A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Side Dress is presently recommended only for 30 inch (76.2 cm) row spacings. Hitch re-centering has stops only for 30 inch.

407-940A and 407-941A Notes:
These coulters do not include row cleaners. If row cleaners are desired order one 207-254S. Be sure to review the NOTICE on page 180.

These kits include a boom nozzle for the 17th boom outlet, and one set of orifice plates (sizes 28, 34 and 48). If a different size is required, order one or more plates. See page 151.

407-907A Note:
Order the without-coulter part number for use on triple-coulter products that have both rear coulters and tine attachments on the rear coulters. All of the rear coulters are removed during conversion to side dress; one coulter, its nozzle and drop line, and its grease bank tubing, is relocated to the wing extension.

417-124A Note:
This kit includes one anhydrous coulter, all hardware and tubing necessary to connect it to a spare port on the section flow divider.

See “Side Dress Installation” on page 180 for installation and use instructions.
Weight Kit

Standard product configurations provide sufficient weight for conventional till and most no-till conditions. For challenging no-till conditions, a weight set is available. It adds 2960 pounds (1343 kg) at the rear subframe.

The weight stacks are available as an Option with the original product order, or as a separate kit.

Weight kit is not compatible with Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer Applicator® models.

See also: “Weight Kit Installation” on page 187.
# Appendix A - Reference Information

## Specifications and Capacities

### Model NP4000-1630 Specifications and Capacities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Tankless Standard</th>
<th>Tankless Side Dress</th>
<th>Dual Tanks Standard</th>
<th>Dual Tanks Side Dress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row Count</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row Spacing</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 in. (76.2 cm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Width</td>
<td>38 feet 11 inches (18.4 m)</td>
<td>42 feet 6 inches (20.1 m)</td>
<td>38 feet 11 inches (18.4 m)</td>
<td>42 feet 6 inches (20.1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swath</td>
<td>40 feet 0 inches (1219.2 cm)</td>
<td>42 feet 6 inches (1295.4 cm)</td>
<td>40 feet 0 inches (1219.2 cm)</td>
<td>42 feet 6 inches (1295.4 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Board Tank Cap.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>600 U.S. Gallons (2270 liters)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metering System</td>
<td>Ground drive setup or Raven flow control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Pump</td>
<td>Opt. CDS-JohnBlue® pump, or Ace hydraulic pump and Raven flow control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller Console</td>
<td>Raven SCS-450 (Optional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Flex</td>
<td>10°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Height</td>
<td>6 feet 10 inches (3.2 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>9 feet 4 inches (4.4 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td>14 feet 4 inches (6.8 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Width</td>
<td>16 feet 0 inches (7.6 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Height</td>
<td>12 feet 6 inches (5.9 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Clearance</td>
<td>16 inches (40.6 cm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. Tractor HP Req.¹</td>
<td>210 - 300 hp (160-160kW)</td>
<td>225 - 320 hp (165-165kW)</td>
<td>210 - 300 hp (160-160kW)</td>
<td>225 - 320 hp (165-165kW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Ckts. Req.</td>
<td>2250 psi, 4 gal/min. 155 bar, 15 liters/min</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (minimum)²</td>
<td>9,150 pounds (4150 kg)</td>
<td>9,450 pounds (4300 kg)</td>
<td>10,650 pounds (4850 kg)</td>
<td>10,950 pounds (4950 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (maximum)³</td>
<td>16,750 pounds (7600 kg)</td>
<td>17,050 pounds (7750 kg)</td>
<td>25,450 pounds (11550 kg)</td>
<td>25,750 pounds (11700 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Tire Size</td>
<td>265/70B16.5 (10-16.5) (NHS 8-Ply Skid Loader 4140 pounds)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauge Wheel Tire</td>
<td>20.5X8.0-10 (Load Rating E, 1520 pounds)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Depth</td>
<td>1 to 4 inches (2.5 to 10.2 cm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear Hitch</td>
<td>Option: Schuck Model 750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse Tank Capability</td>
<td>3000 Gallons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Power requirements vary significantly with conditions and practices.
2. Tankless frame, no rear hitch, minimum booms, no weight kit.
3. Tanks, ground drive, weight kit, rear drop hitch, optional coulters, dual booms.

* Implement functions not monitored include:
## Model NP4000A-1630 Specifications and Capacities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Row Count</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Row Spacing</strong></td>
<td>30 inches (76.2 cm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Working Width</strong></td>
<td>38 feet 11 inches (18.4 m)</td>
<td>42 feet 6 inches (20.1 m)</td>
<td>38 feet 11 inches (18.4 m)</td>
<td>42 feet 6 inches (20.1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Swath</strong></td>
<td>40 feet 0 inches (1219.2 cm)</td>
<td>42 feet 6 inches (1295.4 cm)</td>
<td>40 feet 0 inches (1219.2 cm)</td>
<td>42 feet 6 inches (1295.4 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>On-Board Tank Capacity</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>600 U.S. Gallons (2270 liters)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metering System</strong></td>
<td>Raven Accuflow™ with CDS-JohnBlue® Impellicone® (Optional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conventional Pump</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Opt. CDS-JohnBlue® pump, or Ace hydraulic pump and Raven flow control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controller Console</strong></td>
<td>Raven SCS-450 (Optional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wing Flex</strong></td>
<td>10°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Working Height</strong></td>
<td>6 feet 10 inches (3.2 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Length</strong></td>
<td>9 feet 4 inches (4.4 m)</td>
<td>Same or 14 feet 4 inches (6.8 m) w/tanks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Width</strong></td>
<td>16 feet 0 inches (7.6 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Height</strong></td>
<td>12 feet 6 inches (5.9 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Clearance</strong></td>
<td>16 inches (40.6 cm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Min. Tractor HP Req.</strong></td>
<td>180 - 255 hp (135 - 135 kW)</td>
<td>190 - 270 hp (145 - 145 kW)</td>
<td>190 - 270 hp (145 - 145 kW)</td>
<td>205 - 290 hp (150 - 150 kW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydraulic Circuits Req.</strong></td>
<td>2250 psi, 4 gal/min. (155 bar, 15 liters/min.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight (minimum)</strong></td>
<td>7,500 pounds (3400 kg)</td>
<td>7,900 pounds (3600 kg)</td>
<td>7,500 pounds (3400 kg)</td>
<td>7,900 pounds (3600 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight (maximum)</strong></td>
<td>12,300 pounds (5600 kg)</td>
<td>12,700 pounds (5750 kg)</td>
<td>19,500 pounds (8850 kg)</td>
<td>19,900 pounds (9050 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Tire Size</strong></td>
<td>265/70B16.5 (10-16.5) (NHS 8-Ply Skid Loader 4140 pounds)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gauge Wheel Tire</strong></td>
<td>20.5X8.0-10 (Load Rating E, 1520 pounds)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Depth, NH3</strong></td>
<td>4 to 6 inches. Do not exceed 8 in. (release depth is 3/4 in. above knife depth.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rear Hitch</strong></td>
<td>Option: Schuck Model 750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nurse Tank Capability</strong></td>
<td>3000 Gallons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Power requirements vary significantly with conditions and practices.
2. Tankless frame, no rear hitch, minimum booms, no weight kit.
3. Tanks, ground drive, weight kit, rear drop hitch, optional coulters, dual booms.

* Implement functions not monitored include:
# Model NP4000B-1238 Specifications and Capacities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NP4000B-1238</th>
<th>NP4000B-1240</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Tanks</td>
<td>With Tanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Row Count</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Row Spacing</strong></td>
<td>38 inches (96.5 cm)</td>
<td>40 inches (101.6 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Working Width</strong></td>
<td>38 feet 6 inches (18.2 m)</td>
<td>38 feet 6 inches (18.2 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Swath</strong></td>
<td>38 feet 0 inches (1158.2 cm)</td>
<td>40 feet 0 inches (1219.2 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>On-Board Tank Capacity</strong></td>
<td>600 U.S. Gallons (2270 liters)</td>
<td>600 U.S. Gallons (2270 liters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metering System</strong></td>
<td>Opt. CDS-JohnBlue® pump, or Ace hydraulic pump and Raven flow control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controller Console</strong></td>
<td>Raven SCS-450 (Optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wing Flex</strong></td>
<td>10°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Working Height</strong></td>
<td>6 feet 10 inches (3.2 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Length</strong></td>
<td>9 feet 4 inches (4.4 m)</td>
<td>14 feet 4 inches (6.8 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Width</strong></td>
<td>16 feet 0 inches (7.6 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Height</strong></td>
<td>12 feet 6 inches (5.9 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Clearance</strong></td>
<td>16 inches (40.6 cm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Min. Tractor HP Req.¹</strong></td>
<td>210 - 300 hp (155 - 155 kW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydraulic Circuits Req.</strong></td>
<td>2250 psi, 4 gal/min. (155 bar, 15 liters/min.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight (minimum)²</strong></td>
<td>8,100 pounds (3650 kg)</td>
<td>9,600 pounds (4350 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight (maximum)³</strong></td>
<td>15,500 pounds (7050 kg)</td>
<td>24,200 pounds (11000 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport Tire Size</strong></td>
<td>340/60R16.5 (L.R. 145A8/B 6400 pounds)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gauge Wheel Tire</strong></td>
<td>20.5X8.0-10 (Load Rating E, 1520 pounds)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Depth, NH3</strong></td>
<td>4 to 6 inches. Do not exceed 8 in. (release depth is 3/4 in. above knife depth.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rear Hitch</strong></td>
<td>Option: Schuck Model 850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nurse Tank Capability</strong></td>
<td>3000 Gallons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

¹ Power requirements vary significantly with conditions and practices.
² No rear hitch, minimum booms.
³ Tanks, rear drop hitch, optional coulters, spider sealers, ground drive pump and dual booms.

* Implement functions not monitored include: pressure and temperature
Dimensions

Transport Dimensions

These illustrations and measurements are the Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA maximum case. Dimension vary for liquid fertilizer and other Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA configurations.

From Hitch c/l:
150 in. (381 cm)
w/o Liquid Tanks
179 in. (455 cm)
w/ Liquid Tanks

Overall:
165 in. (419 cm)
w/o Liquid Tanks
181 in. (460 cm)
w/ Liquid Tanks

Clearance:
16 in. (40.6 cm)

197 in.
(501 cm)

160 in.
(406 cm)
Field Dimensions

These illustrations and measurements are the Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA maximum case. Dimension vary for liquid fertilizer and other Nutri-Pro® 40-Foot Fertilizer ApplicatorA configurations.

Length from hitch c/l
- w/o Liquid Tanks: 153 in. (389 cm)
- w/ Liquid Tanks: 182 in. (462 cm)

Overall Length
- w/o Liquid Tanks: 168 in. (427 cm)
- w/ Liquid Tanks: 183 in. (465 cm)

Field Height, @ 5 in. (13 cm) depth:
- Anhydrous: 83 in. (210 cm)
- Liquid Only: 79 in. (201 cm)
Torque Values Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bolt Size</th>
<th>Bolt Head Identification</th>
<th>Grade 2</th>
<th>Grade 5</th>
<th>Grade 8</th>
<th>Grade 2</th>
<th>Grade 5</th>
<th>Grade 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>in-tpi</td>
<td>N-m</td>
<td>ft-lb</td>
<td>N-m</td>
<td>ft-lb</td>
<td>N-m</td>
<td>ft-lb</td>
<td>N-m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/16-20</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5/16-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/16-28</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5/16-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16-24</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>3/16-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4-20</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1/4-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4-28</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>1/4-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/32-18</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>5/32-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/32-20</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>5/32-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/32-32</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>5/32-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/32-48</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>905</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>5/32-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/32-64</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>7/32-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/32-128</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>2270</td>
<td>1670</td>
<td>3680</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>3/32-192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/32-192</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>2190</td>
<td>4820</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Torque tolerance + 0%, -15% of torquing values. Unless otherwise specified use torque values listed above.

Tire Inflation Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wheel</th>
<th>Tire Size</th>
<th>Inflation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lift-Assist</td>
<td>14-17.5 NHS</td>
<td>80 psi (552 kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Gauge</td>
<td>20.5X8.0-10</td>
<td>90 psi (620 kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedded Lift Assist</td>
<td>340/60 R16.5</td>
<td>73 psi (503 kPa)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tire Warranty Information

All tires are warranted by the original manufacturer of the tire. Tire warranty information is found in the brochures included with your Operator’s and Parts Manuals or online at the manufacturer’s web sites listed below. For assistance or information, contact your nearest Authorized Farm Tire Retailer.

Manufacturer Web site
- Firestone www.firestoneag.com
- Goodyear www.goodyearag.com
- Gleason www.gleasonwheel.com
- Titan www.titan-intl.com
- BKT www.bkt-tires.com/en

Plumbing Diagrams

Convention Liquid Diagrams begin on page 166.
**NH₃ Plumbing Diagrams**

See page 22 for a narrative.

**NH₃ System Elements**

The dual-cooler systems (page 164 and 165) differ from the single-cooler systems (page 161 and 163) as follows:

- The inflow from the tank is split after the strainer (A9), feeding two coolers (A14).
- Cooler outlets are merged prior to flow meter (A15).
- Refrigerant tap (A22) is split.
- Two more tines (A39) are dual-tube for vapor dispersal.

The section-control systems (pages 163 and 165) differ from the single-section systems as follows:

- There is a check valve, bleed valve and 3-way flow divider prior to section flow dividers.
- Each section flow divider has a shut-off solenoid valve.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legend:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liquid NH₃</td>
<td>Liquid Flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NH₃ Vapor</td>
<td>Vapor Flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direction of Flow</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exception Flow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on components A1 through A39, see “NH₃ System Narrative” on page 22.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1. Acme cap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2. Acme inlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3. Coupler Inlet Bleed Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4. Breakaway Coupler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5. Breakaway Hydrostatic Relief Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6. Coupler Outlet Bleed Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7. Supply Hose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8. Emergency Shut-off Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9. Strainer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10. Strainer Magnets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A11. AccuFlow™ Super Cooler (Heat Exchanger)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A12. Cooler Intake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A13. Cooler Hydrostatic Relief Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A14. Cooler Outlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A15. Flow Meter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A16. Drain Cap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A17. Temperature Gauge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A18. Pressure Gauge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A19. Cooler Bleed Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A20. Control Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A21. Master Shut-Off Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A22. Refrigerant Tap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A23. Refrigerant Line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A24. Cooler Refrigerant Inlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A25. Section Control Check Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A26. Section Control Bleed Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A27. Section Control Relief Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A28. Section Flow Divider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A29. Section Shut-Off Valves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A30. Row Flow Divider(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A31. Flow Divider Manifold Inlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A32. Flow Divider Pressure Gauge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A33. Flow Divider Outlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A34. Flow Divider Plug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A35. Delivery Tube</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A36. Coulter Tine (Single)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A37. Cooler Vapor Outlets (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A38. Vapor Tube</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A39. Coulter Tine (Dual)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NH₃ Single Cooler Single Section Plumbing

See legends on page 161 and "NH₃ System Narrative" on page 22.
NH₃ Single Cooler Section Control Plumbing
See legends on page 161 and "NH₃ System Narrative" on page 22.
NH₃ Dual Cooler Single Section Plumbing
See legends on page 161 and "NH₃ System Narrative" on page 22.
NH₃ Dual Cooler Section Control Plumbing
See legends on page 161 and "NH₃ System Narrative" on page 22.
### Conventional Liquid Plumbing Diagrams

- See page 30 for a component narrative.

#### Conventional System Elements

The hydraulic pump (variable rate) system (page 167) differs from the ground drive (preset rate) system (page 168) as follows:

- The ground drive system rate is set by simple drive system sprockets. The hydraulic pump rate requires a console which operates the flow control valve L20.
- The ground drive system is single section. The hydraulic pump has three sections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1. Application Tank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2. Vented Tank Lid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3. Tank Discharge Valves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4. Tank Drain Elbow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L5. Selector Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L6. Supply Inlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L7. Inlet Shut-Off Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L8. Strainer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L9. Ground Drive Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L10. Pump Adjustment Dial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L11. Pump Adjustment Tool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L12. Passive Manifold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L13. Gauge Protector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L14. Pressure Gauge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L15. Relief Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L16. Dump Line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L17. Hydraulic Drive Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>➔</td>
<td>Direction of Flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➔</td>
<td>Exception Flow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on components L1 through L33, see "Liquid System Narrative" on page 30.
Hydraulic Pump (Variable Rate) Plumbing
Ground Drive (Preset Rate) Plumbing
Chain Routing (Option)
See also “Chain Maintenance (Option)” on page 139.

Legend:

- **34T**: Sprocket or idler Tooth count
- **56P**: Chain Pitch count
- **Legend: 15T**: Direction of chain in motion

Ground Drive Chain
Controller System Diagrams
Anhydrous Single Section Controller

Accessories sold separately

**Wide variety of wheel drive, speedometer and radar adapter cabling. Consult Raven sales representative for part numbers.**

GP: 063-0171-666 063-0172-977 063-0172-978

GP: 823-211C

GP: 823-212C

GP: 823-215C

GP: 063-0171-588

GP: 063-0172-977

GP: 063-0172-978

31580
Anhydrous Section Control Controller

CONTROL CONSOLE
SCS 450: 063-0171-220
GP: 823-211C

CONSOLE CABLE
12: 115-0159-539
GP: 823-212C

TORACABLE
12: 115-0159-539

EXTENSION CABLES
12: 115-0159-586 (GP: 823-215C)
24: 115-0159-587

FLOW CABLE
115-0171-836
GP: 823-422C

FLOW METER
063-0171-666

ON/OFF VALVE
063-0172-976

STANDS: VALUE
063-0172-977

ON/OFF VALVE
063-0172-978
Hydraulic Pump Controller
Hydraulic Diagrams

Hydraulic Schematic
Proximity and Solenoid Locations
Lift Assist, Weight Transfer and Fold Hydraulics
Pump Hydraulics (Option)

Orifice Plate Selection, Metric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orifice Plate Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>34</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>59</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nozzle Spacing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.2 cm Triple Coulter</td>
<td>31 - 51</td>
<td>59 - 96</td>
<td>88 - 145</td>
<td>172 - 281</td>
<td>261 - 426</td>
<td>478 - 780</td>
<td>753 - 1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.5 cm Triple Coulter</td>
<td>25 - 40</td>
<td>47 - 76</td>
<td>70 - 114</td>
<td>136 - 222</td>
<td>206 - 336</td>
<td>377 - 616</td>
<td>594 - 970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.6 cm Triple Coulter</td>
<td>24 - 38</td>
<td>44 - 72</td>
<td>66 - 108</td>
<td>129 - 211</td>
<td>196 - 319</td>
<td>358 - 585</td>
<td>565 - 922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.2 cm Single Coulter</td>
<td>21 - 34</td>
<td>39 - 64</td>
<td>59 - 96</td>
<td>115 - 188</td>
<td>174 - 284</td>
<td>318 - 520</td>
<td>502 - 820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.5 cm Single Coulter</td>
<td>16 - 27</td>
<td>31 - 51</td>
<td>47 - 76</td>
<td>91 - 148</td>
<td>137 - 224</td>
<td>251 - 410</td>
<td>396 - 647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.6 cm Single Coulter</td>
<td>16 - 26</td>
<td>30 - 48</td>
<td>44 - 72</td>
<td>86 - 141</td>
<td>130 - 213</td>
<td>239 - 390</td>
<td>376 - 615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.2 cm Double/TR Coulter</td>
<td>10 - 17</td>
<td>20 - 32</td>
<td>29 - 48</td>
<td>57 - 94</td>
<td>87 - 142</td>
<td>159 - 260</td>
<td>251 - 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.5 cm Double/TR Coulter</td>
<td>8 - 13</td>
<td>16 - 25</td>
<td>23 - 38</td>
<td>45 - 74</td>
<td>69 - 112</td>
<td>126 - 205</td>
<td>198 - 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.6 cm Double/TR Coulter</td>
<td>8 - 13</td>
<td>15 - 24</td>
<td>22 - 36</td>
<td>43 - 70</td>
<td>65 - 106</td>
<td>119 - 195</td>
<td>188 - 307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These sizes standard in most Great Plains fertilizer systems.
Appendix B - Initial and Option Setup

This Appendix covers setup tasks performed only once, or at infrequent intervals. Routine setup tasks are covered in “Initial Setup” on page 35. Some of the following items may already have been done by your Great Plains dealer:

a. Record replacement dates.
b. Field lift partial fold adjustment (below)
c. Flow controller console installation (Option, page 179)
d. Frame-mounted row options (see manual supplied with accessory)

Post-Delivery Checklist

1. Read and understand “Important Safety Information” on page 1.
2. Check that all working parts are moving freely, bolts are tight, and cotter pins are spread.
3. Check that all grease fittings are in place and lubricated. See “Lubrication and Scheduled Maintenance” on page 140.
4. Check that all safety decals and reflectors are correctly located and legible. Replace if damaged. See “Safety Decals” on page 9.
5. Inflate tires to pressure recommended and tighten wheel bolts as specified. See “Tire Inflation Chart” on page 160.

FOLD / FIELD Switch Installation

Refer to Figure 101

Chose a cab location for the FOLD / FIELD switch:

- Within easy reach for periodic field activation.
- Easy to observe periodically to verify state.
- Does not obstruct view of road or important tractor controls or indicators.

The switch bundle includes an optional fuse kit and both ring terminals and fuse box terminals for connection to the tractor’s 12Vdc supply.

The switch may be connected directly to battery power, or to a switched source. If connected direct, it is important to use the PARK position to save battery power when the product is connected but not in use.

Route the captive harness to the hitch. Secure it with the provided cable ties to prevent entanglement and damage.

NH₃ Component Replacement Dates

Record replace-by dates on the “Replacement Log”, pages 123 to 125.

If the implement has Great Plains-installed metering, several components of that system have limited service lives, and must be replaced before specific dates.

Where these dates are stamped on metal parts, normal oxidation, and the corrosive effects of extended field exposure to low levels of anhydrous ammonia vapor, can render these dates difficult to read soon after the implement is placed in service.
Lift-Assist Valve Setup

1. Locate the one-way restrictor valve \( \textcircled{1} \) at the tee that supplies the rear cylinder base ends.
2. Turn the knob fully counterclockwise.

Hydraulic Pump Setup

Pump Fittings and Needle Valve

**NOTICE**

**Equipment Performance Risk:**
Prior to first use, the pump fittings must be configured for the type of hydraulic system provided by the tractor. If the system is Open Center, the needle valve must also be adjusted.

As delivered, the hydraulic pump includes all fitting necessary for use with any hydraulic system, but the as-shipped pump configuration is suitable for use with no system. Configure the pump before first use.

1. Have the Ace Pump Instruction manual (HYD-MAN) at hand for fitting use and adjustment details.

Refer to Figure 104 and table at right

2. Determine the tractor hydraulic system type. Consult the tractor operator manual.
3. Remove one or both fittings \( \textcircled{1} \) or \( \textcircled{2} \), and as necessary, adjust the needle valve \( \textcircled{3} \), based on the system type.

Follow the instructions in the Ace manual.

For needle valve adjustment, obtain “dead head” pressure by using the controller console to command the flow control valve to closed (rate zero).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tractor Hydraulic System Type</th>
<th>Pump Configuration Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closed Center, Load Sensing (LS Closed)</td>
<td>Restrictor Orifice ( \textcircled{1} ) OUT Flow Limiter ( \textcircled{2} ) IN Needle Valve ( \textcircled{3} ) closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed Center, Pressure Compensating (PC Closed)</td>
<td>Restrictor Orifice ( \textcircled{1} ) IN Flow Limiter ( \textcircled{2} ) OUT Needle Valve ( \textcircled{3} ) closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Center</td>
<td>Restrictor Orifice ( \textcircled{1} ) OUT Flow Limiter ( \textcircled{2} ) OUT Needle Valve ( \textcircled{3} ) adjusted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Console Installation

Refer to Figure 105

The product’s optional Raven SCS 450 flow controller system includes one or two consoles ① that need to be mounted in the cab of the tractor to be used with the product.

Each monitor includes cables for power ②, speed sensor ③ and sensor harness ④. Installation instructions are found in the included 016-0159-831 Raven SCS 450 Installation, Operation and Service manual manual.

Power color code is:
+ positive: red
- negative: black

The included bracket ⑤ requires customer-supplied fasteners.

Before first field use of the SCS 450, it must be programmed with data specifying the system configuration, consisting of various “CAL” numbers and user elected “RATE” numbers. See the Raven SCS 450 manual for display interpretation, and see the manual of or the Calibration Card for the keystroke sequence for setting each of these values.

See “Meter / Variable Rate Setup (Option)” on page 44.

This data is retained as long as the SCS 450 remains connected to battery power. If power is removed for electrical work, long term tractor parking or welding, the data is lost and must be re-entered.

Transport and Field Safety Risk:
Mount the module so it is easy to monitor during application, but does not interfere with safe operation of the tractor in the field or on public roads.
Appendix C - Accessory Installation

Side Dress Installation

Side Dress accessory kits provide a left wing extension to support an additional (17th) coulter and applicator drop. The kit is user-installed, and conversion between pre-emergence and side dress modes requires user re-configuration of the product.

See page 153 for ordering information.

Conventional Liquid Side Dress

Installing / Changing to Side Dress

For reverting to pre-emergence, continue at page 186.

Resources required:

- Tractor with FOLD / FIELD switch for unfold and lift/lower operations
- Hoist with 100 pound (45 kg) capacity
- one fertilizer orifice plate, sized to \( \frac{1}{2} \) of the rate intended, or a 829-144C VeriFlow nozzle (if 829-143C nozzles are used on the main rows)
- Boom tap caps (830-061C) for each active rear fertilizer drop line
- three dozen cable ties
- all-purpose grease and grease gun
- basic hand tools

Prepare Applicator

1. Discharge \( \text{NH}_3 \) system (page 117), if the product is also equipped for anhydrous.
2. Move product to a level clear surface with adequate illumination.
3. Raise product (page 51).
4. Install lift assist cylinder locks (page 50).
5. Unfold wings (page 57).
6. Fully extend wing gauge wheels (page 91).
7. Install parking stands (page 42).
8. Lower product onto parking stands.
9. Unhitch tractor.

Machine Damage Risk (Dual Tank Configurations):

The shank (rod) of the 17th (side dress) coulter must be mounted on the rear face of the front tool bar to avoid interference with the fertilizer tanks in folding.
Install Wing Extension

If installing both anhydrous and conventional side dress, use the 417-125H wing extension provided in kit 417-124A.

Refer to Figure 107

If the wing extension is already installed, continue at “Dismount Rear Vantage I Coulters” on page 182.

10. Select one new:
   - 407-906H NP4000 SIDEDRESS WING
   and eight sets new:
     - 802-055C HHCS 5/8-11X2 GR5
     - 804-022C WASHER LOCK SPRING 5/8 PLT
     - 803-021C NUT HEX 5/8-11 PLT

11. With the Great Plains decal to the left, and the amber reflector front, attach the extension to the end of the left wing.

Once installed, the extension itself never needs to be removed.

Refer to Figure 108

12. Measure a distance of one row space from the center-line of the left wing outside row unit. Use a grease pencil or similar means to mark the position for the side dress row unit on the extension weldment.

Install Coulter Mount

This applies only to kit 407-907A and three-coulter configurations. For single-coulter configurations (kits 407-940A and 407-941A), skip to “Install Liquid Coulter” on page 183. If the quick-attach mount is already installed, skip to “Dismount Rear Vantage I Coulters” on page 182.

13. Select one new:
   - 417-023D QUICK-ATTACH CLTR MNT
   two new:
     - 806-016C U-BOLT 5/8-11 X 6 1/32 X 5 3/4
   and four sets new:
     - 804-022C WASHER LOCK SPRING 5/8 PLT
     - 803-021C NUT HEX 5/8-11 PLT

14. Position the quick-attach mount at the rear side of the front tube of the extension weldment, small notch up. Loosely secure with U-bolts, lock washers and nuts. Align the top notch with the center-line mark. Secure the nuts.
Dismount Rear Vantage I Coulters
This applies only to kit 407-907A and three-coulter configurations. For single-coulter configurations, skip to “Install Liquid Coulters” on page 183.
15. Using a grease pencil, note the locations of any coulters using offset shanks.

Refer to Figure 109

**CAUTION**
Possible Agricultural Chemical Hazard:
Wear chemical gloves while handling disconnected drop lines. Hose may contain residual amounts of chemical fluids. Consult MSDS for material most recently applied.

16. At each rear coulter pivot, disconnect the tubing 24 from the grease bank. Use a cable tie to secure all but the left-most row’s grease bank tubing to a U-bolt at the front coulter clamp.

17. If installed, disconnect any fertilizer drop lines at rear coulters. Disconnect at both the clamp 28 and at the boom nozzle.

Refer to Figure 110
18. Replace nozzles 29 or 30 with caps at each disconnected nozzle, except the left-most nozzle.
19. At the left-most nozzle, adapt it for half rate:

   If using orifice plates, replace the existing plate 26 with a smaller size, having a port area of \( \frac{1}{2} \), or slightly larger than \( \frac{1}{2} \) of the port area of the existing plate. See page 101 for a table of plates and ports.

   If using VeriFlow nozzles, remove the:

   829-143C NOZZLE HI-VERIFLOW1 (GRN/YEL)
   and replace it with a:

   829-144C NOZZLE VERIFLOW1 (BLU)

---

a. Material Safety Data Sheet
Transfer Liquid Coulter

This applies only to kit 407-907A and three-coulter configurations. For single-coulter configurations, continue at “Install Liquid Coulter” below.

Refer to Figure 111

20. Attach the hoist line to the loop at the top of the quick-attach casting 13.

21. At the casting bottom, remove and save two sets:
   - 26 803-021C NUT HEX 5/8-11 PLT
   - 33 804-022C WASHER LOCK SPRING 5/8 PLT
   - 27 802-053C HHCS 5/8-11X1 3/4 GR5
   - 35 804-095C WASHER FLAT 5/8 HARD ASTM F436

22. Use the hoist to remove the coulter assembly. Set one assembly (with a straight shank) aside for use as the side dress coulter.

23. Leave quick-attach mounts in place.

24. Move the selected coulter to the quick-attach coulter mount on the side dress wing extension. It may be necessary to rotate the coulter shank 180° in the quick-attach weldment.

Continue at “Close-Out Side Dress Liquid Coulter” below.

Install Liquid Coulter

This applies to kit 407-940A or 407-941A and single- or 2-coulter configurations. For 3-coulter configurations, see “Transfer Liquid Coulter” on page 183.

Refer to Figure 112

25. Select one each new:
   - 4 149-584D COULTER CLAMP 6H X 4W
   - 7 204-691K NP COULTER ASSY RH

26. Align the coulter shank 6 and clamp 4 at the position marked at step 12 on page 181. Loosely secure with U-bolts 36, lock washers 33 and nuts 26.

27. Adjust the coulter height to match the rest of the product. Secure the clamp nuts.

Close-Out Side Dress Liquid Coulter

28. Connect the grease bank and fertilizer delivery tubing previously on the left-most rear row.

29. Skip to “Shift 2-Point Hitch” on page 186.

30. Note change in swath for rate calculations.

Possible Agricultural Chemical Hazard:

Wear chemical gloves while handling disconnected drop lines. Hose may contain residual amounts of chemical fluids. Consult the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the material most recently applied.
Anhydrous (NH₃) Side Dress

These instructions apply to kit 417-124A.

Side Dress accessory kits provide a left wing extension to support an additional (17th) aft single anhydrous coulter, tine and delivery tubing. The kit is user-installed, and conversion between pre-emergence and side dress modes requires user re-configuration of the product.

See page 153 for ordering information. 417-124A Side Dress is compatible only with model NP4000A-1630.

Prepare Applicator

1. Discharge NH₃ system (page 117).
2. Move product to a level clear surface with adequate illumination. An outdoor location, or well-ventilated indoor location is recommended.
3. Raise product (page 51).
4. Install lift assist cylinder locks (page 50).
5. Unfold wings (page 57).
6. Fully extend wing gauge wheels (page 91).
7. Install parking stands (page 42).
8. Lower product onto parking stands.
9. Unhitch tractor.
10. Wear PPEa. A discharged system can still contain NH₃ or NH₄OH at irritating levels.

Install Anhydrous Coulter

Refer to Figure 113

11. Measure a distance of one anhydrous row space from the center-line of the left wing outside row unit. Use a grease pencil or similar means to mark the position for the side dress row unit on the extension weldment.

Refer to Figure 114

12. Select one each new:
   18. 417-121D FORMED SHANK CLAMP, 2 OD
   20. 417-121L NH₃ COULTER ROW UNIT ASSY
   two new:
   37. 806-123C U-BOLT 3/4-10 X 6 1/32 X 6 3/4
   and four sets new:
   34. 804-023C WASHER LOCK SPRING 3/4 PLT
   31. 803-027C NUT HEX 3/4-10 PLT
13. Align the coulter shank and clamp at the position marked at step 11 above. Loosely secure with U-bolts (37), lock washers (34) and nuts (31).
14. Adjust the coulter height to match the rest of the product. Make sure that the flat on the shank is flush with the tool bar. Secure the clamp nuts.

---
a. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment

Suffocation, Blinding, Burning, Freezing, Disabling and Disfigurement Hazards:
Do not perform this installation without first discharging the entire system. This installation requires opening a flow divider port to the atmosphere. This system segment could contain liquid anhydrous ammonia (NH₃) above atmospheric pressure. It would overwhelm your PPEa and could be fatal.
Add NH₃ Divider Port

Refer to Figure 115

15. Wear PPE. Verify that the system has been discharged (see “System Discharge” on page 117).

16. Locate the flow divider A28 for the left wing. Verify that the pressure gauge A32 is reading zero.

17. Select one new:
   A33 830-406C AD 1/4MNPT X 3/8 HB SS

18. Choose any plug A33 on the divider. Position yourself up-wind of the plug. Begin to slowly unscrew the plug, watching for signs of pressure or residual ammonia bleed-off. If any ammonia is detected, wait for it to bleed off before continuing.

19. Replace the plug with the adapter A33. Use pipe sealant when installing a replacement port fitting. Use only pipe sealant specified for use with anhydrous ammonia, such as RectorSeal No. 5. Do not use tape.

Cut New Tubing

Connect Side Dress Tubing

Refer to Figure 116 and Figure 115

20. Disconnect the delivery tubing at row 1, the existing left-most row. Release any coiled-up length from ties at the row. Make sure that there is enough slack for a tube of this length to reach the side dress row. If not, have your dealer contact the factory.

21. Release the remaining length of row 1 tubing all the way back to the section divider A28. Do not disconnect it from the divider.

   Measure the length of this tubing from divider port A33 to row end cut. Re-route and reconnect it to row 1. Do not re-tie until step 25.

22. Select one new:
   A35 990-259R EVA TUBING 3/8 ID
   Cut this tubing to the length measured at step 21.

23. Select two new:
   25 800-400C HOSE CLAMP NO.10 .593 ID SS
   Slide one over each end of the new tubing.

24. Connect the new tubing A35 to the adapter A33 installed in step 19. Route the tubing along the rear tool bar, passing through the pin axis at the wing hinge. Coil up excess behind or around the tool bar. Connect the wing end to the coulter tine. Secure both ends with clamps 25.

25. Secure all tubing with ties provided.

26. Note change in swath for rate setting.

---

**DANGER** Suffocation, Blinding, Burning, Freezing, Disabling and Disfigurement Hazards:
Do not perform this installation without PPE or without verifying system discharge. This installation requires opening a flow divider port to the atmosphere. This system segment could contain liquid anhydrous ammonia (NH₃). It would overwhelm your PPE and could be fatal.

---

a. PPE: Personal Protective Equipment
b. Avoid tight bends and kinks if wrapping around the tool bar. Make coils nearly circular.
Shift 2-Point Hitch

Refer to Figure 117

The front tool bar of the forward sub-frame has stop keys for the standard (pre-emergence) hitch position ① and for the side dress hitch position ②.

27. Loosen or remove the nuts ③ at all four hitch U-bolts.
28. Move each hitch ③ to align the right edge of the bolt plate with the right stop keys on the frame.
29. Tighten nuts to \( 3 \times 10 \) Grade 5 torque specification.

Revert Side Dress to Pre-Emergence

Revert Liquid

Possible Agricultural Chemical Hazard:
Wear chemical gloves while handling disconnected drop lines. Hose may contain residual amounts of chemical fluids. Consult the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the material most recently applied.

1. Disconnect drop line at coulter
2. If a single-coulter product, or three-coulter without second boom, disconnect drop line at boom nozzle. Replace nozzle with cap.
3. If a two-boom product, replace the half-rate orifice plate in the side dress nozzle with the same plate size used on the other rows. If using VeriFlow nozzles, replace the half-rate nozzle with a full rate nozzle.
4. Dismount side dress coulter. Frame extension may be left in place.
5. If a three-coulter product, move coulter to rear frame position from which it was removed. Re-install all other removed rear coulters.
6. Restore hitch to center-line.
7. Note change in swath for rate calculations.

Revert Anhydrous

Suffocation, Blinding, Burning, Freezing, Disabling and Disfigurement Hazards:

Do not perform this installation reversion without PPE or without verifying system discharge. This process requires opening a flow divider port to the atmosphere. This system segment could contain liquid anhydrous ammonia (NH₃). It would overwhelm your PPE and could be fatal.

1. Discharge system (see “System Discharge” on page 117).
2. Disconnect side dress delivery tubing at divider and coulter. Leave tubing in place on frame.
3. Replace adapter at divider with plug.
4. Dismount coulter. Frame extension may be left in place.
5. Restore hitch to center-line.
6. Note change in swath for rate setting.
Weight Kit Installation

These instructions apply to an installation of an optional 407-740A weight kit.

**Tools Required:**

- Lift or hoist with a capacity of at least 750 pounds (340 kg). Two lift lines, each with a capacity of at least 750 pounds (340 kg).
- Tractor for raising and unfolding the product.
- Basic hand tools.

1. Raise and unfold the product. Leave it hitched or install parking stands.

**WARNING**

*Heavy Overhead Object Hazard:*

Move only one weight stack at a time. Use an adequate hoist. Use two or more lines, each rated for the full weight of a single weight stack. Inspect lines for wear and damage. If the hoist fails or tips, or a line fails, a weight could fall or swing, causing serious injury or death.

Refer to Figure 118

2. Locate one:

   5 160-296S NTA WEIGHT BRACKET ASSY

   Observe that a weight stack is not symmetrical. The weight base has a long (outside) notch ① and a short (inside) notch ②.

3. As needed, orient the weight stack prior to line attachment, so that it is in the correct orientation when placed on the frame.

4. Connect hoist lines to the weight mounts ③.

5. With the longer notch ① toward the wings, and the shorter notch ② to machine center, place the weight in the openings of the rear subframe. Push it fully forward before releasing the lines.

6. Repeat step 2 through step 5 for all weights.

7. Select four sets:

   29 802-091C HHCS 1/2-13X1 1/2 GR5
   10 803-019C HHCS 5/8-11X2 GR5

   and eight:

   24 804-016C WASHER FLAT 1/2 SAE PLT

   Place a washer ② on each bolt ③. Insert each bolt between the mounts ④ of adjacent weight stacks. Secure with second washer ⑤ and lock nut ⑥.

**CAUTION**

*Heavy Overhead Object Hazard:*

Do not stand to either side of an elevated weight stack. Keep body parts away from gaps between the stack and other machine parts. Remain behind and out from under the elevated weight stack. Move the stack slowly and carefully. Assume a line could fail, and that the weights could swing down and to the side.

**NOTICE**

*Machine Damage Risk:*

Do not install a single weight on either side. Do not leave weight pairs uncoupled on either side. Always install or remove all four weights. When installed, always use provided fasteners to couple front and rear weights at their mounts ⑤. Weights are held in place largely by gravity. A single weight, or uncoupled pair, could tip forward during a sudden stop, causing machine damage.
Warranty

Great Plains (a division of Great Plains Manufacturing, Inc.) warrants to the original purchaser that this Great Plains unit will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the first use date when used as intended and under normal service and conditions for personal use; ninety days for custom/commercial or rental use. This Warranty is limited to the replacement of any defective part by Great Plains and the installation by the dealer of any such replacement part. Great Plains reserves the right to inspect any equipment or part which are claimed to have been defective in material or workmanship.

The following items and/or conditions are not covered under warranty: failures resulting from abuse or misuse of the equipment, failures occurring as a result of accidental damage or acts of God, failures resulting from alterations or modifications, failures caused by lack of normal maintenance as outlined in the operator’s manual, repairs made by non-authorized personnel, items replaced or repaired due to normal wear (such as wear items and ground engaging components), repeat repair due to improper diagnosis or repair by the dealer, temporary repairs, service calls and/or mileage to and from customer location, overtime premium, or unit hauling expenses. The warranty may be voided if the unit is towed at speeds in excess of 20 miles per hour (32 kilometers per hour), or is used in soils with rocks, stumps, or other obstructions.

Great Plains reserves the right to make changes in materials or design of the product at any time without notice. The warranty shall not be interpreted to render Great Plains liable for damages of any kind, direct or consequential or contingent to property. Furthermore, Great Plains shall not be liable for damages resulting from any cause beyond its control. This warranty does not extend to crop loss, losses caused by planting or harvest delays or any expense or loss of labor, supplies, rental machinery, or for any other reason.

No other warranty of any kind whatsoever express or implied, is made with respect to this sale; and all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose which exceed the obligations set forth in this written warranty are hereby disclaimed and excluded from this sale.

This warranty is not valid unless the unit is registered with Great Plains within 10 days from the date of the original purchase.
# Index

## A
- abnormal fold ........................................ 58
- ACE .................................................. 125
- accident, hydraulic ................................ 4
- AccuFlow™ ........................................... 10, 14, 23, 44
- Ace ................................................ 18, 151
- Ace Pump .............................................. 128
- Ace Pump Connections .................... 42
- Acme .................................................. 26, 27, 38
- Acme cap ................................................. 22
- Acme inlet ............................................ 22, 64
- adjustments ............................................ 85
- aftermarket console .................................. 44
- air, in pump ............................................ 77
- aluminum ................................................ 26
- amber reflectors ........................................ 9
- ammonium hydroxide .............................. 1, 117
- Amoco .................................................. 125
- anchor ................................................... 76
- angle, caster ........................................... 94
- anhydrous ammonia ................................... 1
- antifreeze ............................................. 84, 127
- application depth .................................... 43, 86
- application rate ....................................... 95
- application tube ....................................... 119
- application, ending .................................... 83
- application, suspending ................................ 82
- A00 ..................................................... 19

## B
- ball trap ............................................. 14, 26, 70, 116
- ballast ................................................. 59
- black .................................................... 41, 178
- blade wear ............................................ 90, 128
- blade, coulter ........................................ 147
- bleed valve ............................................ 24, 38, 39
- bleed valve, cooler .................................... 27
- bleed valve, coupler ................................... 22, 23
- bleeding .................................................. 130
- bleeding hydraulics ................................... 130
- bleeding, fold .......................................... 131
- bleeding, lift .......................................... 130
- blow-out ................................................. 118
- blue ....................................................... 150
- boom ..................................................... 150
- BOOM CAL ............................................ 44, 46
- boom clamp .......................................... 32
- BOOM switches ....................................... 77
- BOOMS .................................................. 25, 31, 67
- booms ................................................... 126
- BOOMS 1-3 ............................................. 79
- bracket .................................................. 178
- brake, caster .......................................... 137
- breakaway ............................................. 22, 71, 117
- breakaway coupler .................................... 22

## C
- CAL ...................................................... 44, 178
- Calibration Card .................................... 44, 45, 178
- callouts .................................................. 19
- canister, filter ........................................ 127
- cap ....................................................... 23
- capacities .............................................. 154
- cap, missing .......................................... 121
- cap, valve .............................................. 62, 121
- Card, Calibration .................................... 44, 178
- carry (hose) .......................................... 26
- cart hose, connecting ................................ 65
- cartridge, filter .................................... 127
- cart, nurse tank ...................................... 61
- caster angle ........................................... 94
- caster brake .......................................... 137
- caster stabilizer ...................................... 143
- casting .................................................. 90
- Category II ........................................... 37, 144
- Category III .......................................... 37
- CAUTION, defined .................................... 2
- CDS-John Blue .......................................... 10, 18, 25, 30, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102, 151
- ceramic magnet ....................................... 125
- ceramic magnets ....................................... 23
- chain .................................................... 138
- chain anchor .......................................... 76
- chain clip .............................................. 138
- chains .................................................... 4
- check valve ............................................ 24, 77
- checklists
electrical ........................................... 40, 80
ending application .................................. 83
field ....................................................... 80
first pass .............................................. 82
hydraulic system ..................................... 80
mechanical ............................................. 80
cart hitch ............................................. 80
implement ............................................. 80
NH3
- cart hitched .......................................... 81
- NH3 system .......................................... 80
- plumbing .............................................. 80
  - pre-tank .......................................... 80
  - tank connected .................................. 81
pre-setuptime ......................................... 36, 176
pre-start .............................................. 48
row units ............................................. 80
suspending application ............................. 82

## chemicals
- chemicals ............................................ 7, 126
- children ............................................... 4
- clean-out ............................................ 126
- clip, chain ........................................... 138
- closed center ....................................... 41, 92, 177
- clothing ............................................... 3
- coil ..................................................... 124
- color code ............................................ 27
  - hose ................................................ 41
- color code, power ................................... 178
- commercial availability ....................... 1
- connections, tank ................................... 76
- connectors
electrical ............................................ 40
console ............................................... 18, 35, 67, 79, 149, 178
Continental ......................................... 121
continuous flow ...................................... 92
control valve ......................................... 24, 61
controller diagram .................................. 169
cooler bleed valve .................................... 24
cooler intake ......................................... 23
cooler outlet .......................................... 23
coupler blade wear ................................... 128
coupler castering ..................................... 86
coupler height ........................................ 90
coupler tone .......................................... 25
coupler tube .......................................... 32
coupler bleed valve .................................... 22
coupler outlet bleed valve ....................... 23
CP18999-EPR, gasket ................................ 101
 crank ................................................... 91
  - crank, gauge wheel ................................ 91
cross ................................................... 23
customer service ..................................... 20
cylinder symbols ..................................... 41

## D
- DANGER, defined .................................... 2
- DATA MENU .......................................... 45
date ................................................. 121
dates ................................................... 176
daytime reflectors ................................... 10
decal replacement ..................................... 9
decals
cautions
ammonia ............................................. 14
applicator ............................................ 16
general ............................................... 15
locks ................................................... 15
no step ................................................. 15
tires .................................................... 16
danger
ammonia ............................................. 10
bleed system ......................................... 10
chemical ............................................. 11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table of Contents**

1. **General**
   - water ........................................ 17
   - safety coupler .............................. 12
   - tow ........................................... 13
   - decal, safety ................................ 9
   - delivery tube ................................ 148
   - delivery tubing ............................... 124
   - density ....................................... 95
   - depth control ................................ 37
   - depth, application ........................... 45, 86
   - description, drill ............................ 18
   - diagrams
     - preset rate .................................. 29
     - variable rate ................................ 28
     - dial, pump ................................. 30, 77, 104
     - DICKEY-john® ................................ 149
     - dimensions ................................... 157
     - directions .................................... 19
     - disc replacement ............................. 128
     - discharge ................................... 117
     - disposal, chemical ............................ 7
     - Divder Kit .................................... 42
     - donuts (spacer) ............................... 43
     - Dow Chemical ................................ 125
     - down pressure ................................ 92
     - down pressure, sealer ....................... 87
     - down-force, tine ............................. 88
     - down-wind ..................................... 66
     - drain cap ..................................... 23
     - drive Range .................................. 103
     - dry fertilizer mix ............................. 30
     - dry run ....................................... 65
     - dry running pump .............................. 104
     - dry, pump ..................................... 77
     - dual tine ..................................... 25
     - dual-tank ..................................... 26
     - dump line ..................................... 31, 103
     - dusts .......................................... 3

2. **F**
   - FCC 47 CFR ................................... 4
   - FCL, female cam-lock ......................... 33
   - fertilizer ...................................... 74, 78
   - FIELD .......................................... 49
   - field fold stop ................................ 133
   - field lift ...................................... 52, 53
   - field lower .................................... 55
   - field operation ............................... 82, 84
   - field speed .................................... 79
   - filter canister ................................ 127
   - fire ............................................ 2
   - first aid water ................................ 47
   - Flo-Max™ ....................................... 12, 13, 64
   - flow ............................................ 160
   - FLOW CONTROL ................................. 67, 79
   - flow control valve ........................... 31
   - flow divider ................................... 25
   - flow harness ................................... 40
   - flow meter .................................... 23, 31, 125
   - flow, starting .................................. 67
   - flow, stopping .................................. 70
   - fluted .......................................... 147
   - FM125-2000, decal ............................ 12
   - FOLD ............................................ 49
   - fold ............................................. 56, 58
   - fold bleed ..................................... 131
   - FOLD / FIELD .................................. 49, 107, 176
   - fold, abnormal .................................. 58
   - fold, normal ................................... 58
   - freezing ........................................ 84
   - front-to-back level ............................ 43
   - full-trailer .................................... 30
   - fumes .......................................... 8
   - FVC062, manual ................................ 1

3. **G**
   - gasket ........................................... 26, 32, 64, 101
   - gauge
     - pressure, tank ................................ 27
     - gauge protector ............................... 31
     - gauge wheel ................................... 5
     - gauge wheel, 2-point ......................... 91
     - gauges
       - pressure ..................................... 24, 25, 39
       - temperature .................................. 23
     - gauge, manifold ................................ 103
     - goggles ........................................ 3
     - GPS ............................................ 149
     - granules ....................................... 3
     - grease in valve ............................... 122
     - green .......................................... 150
     - green zone .................................... 93
     - ground drive .................................. 30, 78
     - gull wing ....................................... 49

4. **H**
   - half rate ...................................... 101
   - hand wheel ..................................... 26
   - handle, hose ................................... 41
   - harness ......................................... 178
   - harness, nurse tank ........................... 146
   - headlands ....................................... 66
   - headphones ..................................... 3
   - hearing protection ............................ 3
   - heat exchanger ................................ 23
   - height
     - 2-point ....................................... 91
     - height, coulter ............................... 90
     - height, gauge wheel ............................ 91
     - height, tool bar to tine ...................... 86
     - High Pressure Fluids ......................... 4
     - High Range .................................... 103
     - high-residue .................................... 87
     - hills .......................................... 36, 60
     - hitch .......................................... 18, 144
     - hitch bushing .................................. 37
     - hitch mode ...................................... 51
     - hitching ........................................ 36
     - hitching, cart .................................. 60
     - hitch, rear ..................................... 63
     - hitch, shift .................................... 185
     - hose handle .................................... 41
     - hoses, hydraulic ............................... 41
     - hose, carrying .................................. 26
     - hose, implement ............................... 23
     - HYD-MAN, manual ............................... 18, 112, 128, 177
     - hydraulic bleed ................................ 130
     - hydraulic drive ................................ 105
     - Hydraulic Flow Divider ....................... 42
     - hydraulic harness ............................. 40
     - hydraulic hoses ................................ 41
     - hydraulic motor ............................... 42
     - hydraulic pump ................................ 30, 177
     - hydrostatic relief valve 22, 62, 121, 124
     - H1/4U-SS, nozzles .............................. 148

5. **I**
   - IDLH .............................................. 70
   - Impellicone .................................... 10, 25
   - inflation ....................................... 159
   - inlet ............................................ 30
   - insect .......................................... 122
   - inspection ...................................... 64
   - installation
     - weight bracket ................................ 186
     - intake, cooler .................................. 23
     - intended usage ................................. 18
     - IP-1300 ......................................... 18
     - IP-1800 ......................................... 18
     - I.D. (Inside Diameter) ....................... 37

6. **J**
   - JIC torque ..................................... 130

---

2017-04-10
Joint Industry Conference .......... 130
L ................................................ 21
latch .............................................. 50
leaks ............................................. 19
left-hand, defined ................. 43, 136
level ............................................. 43
level, front-to-back .............. 43
lever valve ................................. 26
lid, tank ....................................... 75
lift-assist ................................. 43
lift-assist tire .............................. 5
lighting ........................................ 40
lighting, nurse tank .............. 146
lights .......................................... 19
line trap ...................................... 26, 70, 115
lines, power ............................... 5
liquid fertilizer .......................... 30
loading materials ..................... 74
lock channel ............................... 50
locks ............................................ 50
fold latch ..................................... 50
lift-assist ..................................... 50
wing pin ....................................... 50
loop clearing .............................. 118
Low Range ................................. 103
lowering ...................................... 51
LS closed .................................... 177
LST-1550, screen ....................... 102, 150
lubrication ................................. 139
L00 ............................................. 19
M .................................................. 23, 125
magnets ...................................... 23, 125
maintenance .................................. 130
hydraulic ..................................... 130
maintenance safety ................... 8
MAN ............................................. 45
manifold ..................................... 25, 31, 103, 150
manual ......................................... 18
MASTER ...................................... 24, 67
MASTER switch .......................... 77
material clean-out ..................... 126
material density ......................... 95
Material Safety Data Sheet ...... 48
MCL, male cam-lock ................. 33
medical assistance ................. 41, 114
METER CAL ............................. 23, 45, 46
metric ......................................... 95
mirror .......................................... 64
missing cap .............................. 62, 121
mist, spray .................................. 3
motor, hydraulic ....................... 42
MSDS .......................................... 48
N .................................................. 130
National Pipe Thread ............. 130
needle valve ................................. 177
NGP ............................................. 18
NGP-6055K ................................... 151
NGP-7055-K ............................... 30, 104
NH4OH ..................................... 117, 118
nitrogen ....................................... 36
normal fold ................................. 58
no-step ......................................... 5
Note, defined .............................. 19
NOTICE, defined ......................... 19
no-till ......................................... 89
nozzle ........................................ 100, 101
nozzle body .................................. 32
NPT ............................................. 130
NP30A ......................................... 18
NP30L ......................................... 18
NP3000/A ..................................... 18
NP40A ......................................... 18
NP40L ......................................... 18
NP4000 ....................................... 18
NP4000A ...................................... 18, 35, 86
NP4000A-16C30 ......................... 46, 59, 155, 183
NP4000A-16C30+SD .................... 46
NP4000B-1238 ......................... 18, 46, 59, 98
NP4000B-1240 ......................... 18, 46, 59, 99
NP4000-1630 ................. 18, 46, 59, 96, 154
NP4000-1630+SD ..................... 46, 97
N-Serve ...................................... 125
nurse tank .................................... 34, 61, 76
nurse tank exchange ........... 73
nurse tank unihitch .................. 73
O ................................................ 66
olfactory fatigue ....................... 66
On/Off valve ............................... 61
open center ............................... 41, 92, 177
optional ....................................... 19
option, defined ......................... 19
orange ........................................ 27
ORB ........................................... 130
orientation rose ......................... 19
orifice ......................................... 103
orifice plate ....................... 32, 130, 150
orifice plates ......................... 100
orifice size .................................. 101
orifice, bleed valve ............... 38
orifice, relief ...................... 115, 116
O-Ring Boss ............................... 130
oscillation .................................... 137
outlet, cooler .............................. 23
overhead lines ...................... 5, 58
overview ...................................... 21
O.D. (Outside Diameter) .... 37
P ................................................ 84
paint ........................................... 84
PARK ..................................... 49, 84, 176
parking ........................................ 84
parking plug ............................... 73
parking stand ............................. 42, 54
parking stand ............................. 42, 54
parking stand ............................. 42, 54
part .............................................. 52, 53
parts .......................................... 20
Parts manual .............................. 18
pass planning ......................... 66
passive manifold ...................... 31
PC closed ..................................... 177
PEL ............................................. 36
pesticide ...................................... 3
pH ............................................... 36
pin, wing lock ............................. 50
piston ........................................... 137
piston, stabilizer ....................... 143
plastic sealant tape .................... 130
plate, orifice .............................. 130, 150
plug, flow divider ...................... 25
plumbing diagrams ................... 159
plumbing, single ....................... 161
Port Area ..................................... 101
port area .................................... 101, 181
port diameter ............................ 101
port, pump ................................... 42
powders, wettable .................... 3
POWER ........................................ 67
cord ........................................... 178
power cable ......................... 149
PPE ............................................. 3, 35
preset rate ................................... 29
PRESSURE CAL ......................... 45
pressure gauge ......................... 31, 39
pressure gauge, cooler ............ 24
pressure gauge, manifold ....... 25
pressure relief valve .............. 22
pressure sensor ....................... 31
pressure, fertilizer ................... 78
prime fertilizer ......................... 77
protective equipment ................ 3
proximity ................................. 132, 133, 134, 135, 173
psi ............................................. 93
pump ......................................... 101
pump, dry running ................. 104
pump, hydraulic ...................... 177
Q ................................................ 130
QD ............................................. 130
quick coupler ......................... 130
Quick Disconnect ..................... 130
quick-fill ...................................... 74
R ................................................ 44
radar .......................................... 4
radiation ..................................... 4
raising ....................................... 51
range sprocket ......................... 103
RATE .......................................... 79
rate charts ............................... 96, 98, 99
RATE 1 ..................................... 67, 79
RATE 1 CAL ................................. 45
RATE 2 ..................................... 67, 79
RATE 2 CAL ....................................... 45
rated life ..................................... 124
Raven . 10, 14, 18, 44, 151, 169, 178 192
Raven SCS-450 .................................. 149
rear hitch ....................................... 63
RectorSeal .................................. 125, 184
red ........................................ 27, 41, 178
red handle ................................ .. 76
red reflectors ................................ .9
reflector ...................................... .9
reflector ...................................... .9
refrigerant inlet ............................... 24
refrigerant line ................................ 24
refrigeration .................................. 23
release depth .................................. 86
release height .................................. 89
relief orifice ..................................... 115, 116
relief valve .................................... 25, 31, 103
remote, 3-point ............................... 41
REP .................................................. 176
repair parts ...................................... 20
replacement cap .................................. 121
respirator ....................................... 3
response center .................................. 2
retract .......................................... 41
riders .............................................. 4
right-hand, defined ............................. 19
rocky conditions ............................... 89
rope ................................................. 39
rose, orientation .................................. 19
row cleaner ..................................... 152
row cleaners ..................................... 146
RV antifreeze ..................................... 84, 127
RVS ................................................... 4
S
SAE J560b ......................................... 146
safety chain ...................................... .4
safety decal ..................................... .9
safety information ................................
decals .............................................. .9
safety symbol .................................... .2
scale .................................................. 60
schematic, hydraulic ............................ 172
Schuck .............................................. 145
screen .............................................. 23, 125
SCS-440 ............................................. 151
SCS-450 ...18, 44, 67, 149, 151, 169, 170, 178
section .............................................. 31
section control .................................... 21, 46
section valves ..................................... 31
selector valve .................................... 74
semi-mounted .................................... 30
sensor harness ................................... 178
serial number .................................... 20
service ............................................. 20
setup .................................................. 20
initial .............................................. 35
pre-application ................................... 36
seasonal ............................................ 35
shutdown .......................................... 7
shutoff cap ....................................... 32
shut-off valve .................................... 25
shut-off valve, emergency ................. 23, 38
side dress ....................................... 97, 152, 179, 183
single cooler ..................................... 21
single-cooler ..................................... 21
size, plate .......................................... 101
slack, chain ...................................... 138
slew ................................................ 24
slopes .............................................. 36
SMV (Slow Moving Vehicle) ................. 9
Snyder .............................................. 14
soil compaction .................................. 36
soil drying ........................................ 36
solenoid .......................................... 173
solenoid valve ................................... 31
spacers ............................................. 43, 91
spacing, caster ..................................... 94
Specifications ..................................... 154
specifications ..................................... 154
SPEED CAL ........................................... 44, 46
speed limit ....................................... 59
forward .......................................... 59
transport .......................................... 59
speed sensor .................................... 44, 149, 178
speed, control valve ............................ 24
spider sealer ..................................... 87
spray mist ......................................... 3
Spray Target ..................................... 102
springs, couter ...................................... 89
spring, couter ..................................... 129
Squibb-Taylor ................................... 12, 64, 121
stabilizer piston .................................. 143
stabilizer, castor ................................. 143
stainless steel ..................................... 26
stand, parking ..................................... 42
starting flow ...................................... 67
steering ............................................ 59
stony conditions .................................. 89
stopping application ........................... 70
stop, field fold .................................... 133
stop, unfold ...................................... 132, 134, 135
storage .............................................. 7, 84
strainer ............................................. 23, 30, 102, 109, 110, 113, 125
strainer maintenance ............................ 127
sub-frame .......................................... 144
supercooler ....................................... 125
support ............................................. 20
suspending application .......................... 69
swath .............................................. 18
sway block ........................................ 37
switch ............................................. 176
symbol, safety ..................................... 2
T
T 
tables
adjustments ....................................... 85
calibration ........................................... 85
cardinal ........................................... 71
document family .................................. 18
designation ......................................... 61
hose color ......................................... 41
option manuals .................................. 18
orifice plates ...................................... 101
orifice selection ................................... 100
pump
NP30L-12R30 .96, 97, 98, 99
rates
NP30L-12R30 .96, 97, 98, 99
tire inflation ..................................... 159
tires ............................................... 159
torque
JIC .............................................. 130
torque values ..................................... 159
troubleshooting
general ............................................. 116
implement ......................................... 111
weights ............................................. 59
tank .................................................. 30, 144
tank connections ................................. 76
tank filling ......................................... 74
tank upset ......................................... 69
TANK VOL ........................................... 45
tanks, transport .................................. 59
tank, nurse ......................................... 61
tape, pipe .......................................... 130
temperature gauge ................................ 23
temperature, NH3 .................................. 23
Terra-Tine™ ........................................ 88, 152
TIME .................................................. 45
tine .................................................... 25, 119
tine height ......................................... 86
tine, applicator ..................................... 148
tine, delivery ....................................... 148
tire inflation ....................................... 159
tires .................................................. 5, 6
tool ..................................................... 30
torque
JIC .............................................. 130
torque values ..................................... 159
towing vehicle capability ...................... 59
tractor hitch ....................................... 51
tractor wheels ..................................... 36
tramline .......................................... 101
transport .......................................... 59, 60
transport rest ....................................... 39
transport speed .................................... 6
troubleshooting

implement ........................................ 111
tubing, applicator ............................... 124
turbo .................................................. 147
turns, tight ........................................... 69

U

UHMW .................................................. 143
UNFOLD ................................................ 49
unfold .................................................. 56
2-point .................................................. 56
unfold stop .......................................... 132, 134, 135

U.S.customary ...................................... 95
V

VALVE CAL ........................................... 45, 46
valves

bleed ................................................... 38
control .................................................. 31
eMERgency shut-off ................................. 38
inlet .................................................... 30
relief ................................................... 31
section .................................................. 31
selector ............................................... 74
solenoid .............................................. 31
supply .................................................. 75
tank supply .......................................... 33

valve, needle ......................................... 177
valve, on/off ......................................... 24

Vantage I ............................................. 90, 147, 148
vapor outlet ........................................... 25
vapor tube ............................................ 25, 120
variable rate ......................................... 28
variable-rate .......................................... 18
vent .................................................... 30
VenFlow .............................................. 32, 101, 102, 150, 181
vibration, caster ..................................... 137
W

WARNING, defined .................................. 2
Warranty .............................................. 23
warranty .............................................. 187
water ................................................... 77
water tank ............................................ 47
weight .................................................. 60
weight brackets ..................................... 153
weight bracket, installation ..................... 186
weight kit ............................................. 153
weight transfer ...................................... 92
weights, typical ..................................... 59
weight, implement .................................. 59
welding .................................................. 8
wettable powders ................................. 3
wheel spacing ....................................... 94
wind ..................................................... 7

wing extension ................................. 152, 179, 180, 183
wing latch ......................................... 50
wing lock pin ....................................... 50
winterizing .......................................... 126
withdrawal valve .................................. 73
Y

Y-cable .................................................. 44
yellow ................................................... 150

Numerics

016-0159-403, manual ............................. 1, 106, 125
016-0159-831, manual ............................. 1, 18, 85, 95, 106, 112, 178
039-0159-034, decal .................................. 10
039-0159-035, decal .................................. 14
063-0171-220, console ............................. 169, 170, 171
063-0171-666, meter .................................. 169, 170
063-0171-793, meter .................................. 171
063-0171-894, valve .................................. 171
063-0171-928, valves .................................. 171
063-0172-143, radar .................................. 171
063-0172-143, sensor .................................. 169, 170
063-0172-977, valve .................................. 169, 170
063-0172-978, valve .................................. 169, 170
10, option .............................................. 147
11, option .............................................. 147
115-0159-018, cable .................................. 169, 170, 171
115-0159-032, cable .................................. 169, 170, 171
115-0159-241, cable .................................. 169, 170
115-0159-415, cable .................................. 171
115-0159-526, cable .................................. 149
115-0159-539, cable .................................. 149, 169, 170, 171
115-0159-856, cable .................................. 169, 170, 171
115-0159-857, cable .................................. 169, 170
115-0171-055, cable .................................. 171
115-0171-085, cable .................................. 169, 170, 171
115-0171-151, cable .................................. 171
115-0171-152, cable .................................. 171
115-0171-225, cable .................................. 169, 170, 171
115-0171-239, cable .................................. 169, 170, 171
115-0171-241, cable .................................. 171
115-0171-262, cable .................................. 169, 170, 171
115-0171-800, cable .................................. 169
115-0171-836, cable .................................. 170
115527-01, decal ..................................... 10
115797-01, slide chart .............................. 96, 97, 98, 99
117-0159-822, radar .................................. 169, 170, 171
12-M-29, manual ..................................... 18
12-M-43, manual ..................................... 18, 104, 106
12, option .............................................. 147
13 mph ................................................... 6
13, option .............................................. 147
1325-8, cap .......................................... 121
14, option .............................................. 147
149-584D, clamp ..................................... 182
15T ...................................................... 103
15, option .............................................. 147
150F-HYD-206, pump ................................ 151
16, option .............................................. 147
160-296S, bracket .................................. 186
2-point ........................ 41
fold ..................................................... 58
height ................................................... 91
unfold .................................................. 56
20 mph .................................................. 6, 59
2012 ..................................................... 18
2013 ..................................................... 18
204-255A, coulters .................................. 147
204-256A, coulters .................................. 147
204-257A, coulters .................................. 147
204-258A, coulters .................................. 147
204-269A, coulters .................................. 147
204-271A, lines ...................................... 148
204-376M, manual .................................. 90
204-691K, coulter ................................... 182
207-254S, row cleaner ............................. 146, 152
22 kph ................................................... 6
22, option .............................................. 151
23, option .............................................. 151
24, option .............................................. 145
27, option .............................................. 145
28, option .............................................. 145
3-point circuit ....................................... 41
3-point remote ...................................... 41
30, option .............................................. 146
315-069, harness .................................. 173
32 kph ................................................... 6
334-0002-005, valve .................................. 124
339-9000-032, screen ................................. 125
40, option .............................................. 144
400-DC, cap ......................................... 121
407-313M, manual .................................. 18
407-502M, manual .................................. 18
407-551M, manual .................................. 18
407-907A, kit .......................................... 180
407-613M, manual .................................. 18
407-707A, Terra Tines ............................. 146
407-708A, tankless .................................. 144
407-709A, tank ......................................... 144
407-710A, manifold .................................. 150
407-711A, manifold .................................. 150
407-725A, pump option ................................ 153
407-740A .............................................. 153
407-740A, weight kit ................................ 186
407-776M, manual .................................. 18
407-776P, manual .................................. 18
407-776Q, manual .................................. 18
407-906H, extension ................................ 180
407-907A, kit .......................................... 180, 181, 182
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>407-907A</td>
<td>side dress</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-904A</td>
<td>kit</td>
<td>180, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-904A</td>
<td>side dress</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-941A</td>
<td>kit</td>
<td>180, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-941A</td>
<td>side dress</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41, option</td>
<td></td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-023D</td>
<td>mount</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-091S</td>
<td>valves</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-092K</td>
<td>sensor</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-093K</td>
<td>sensor</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-121D</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-121L</td>
<td>coulter</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-124A</td>
<td>kit</td>
<td>180, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-124A</td>
<td>side dress</td>
<td>152, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-125H</td>
<td>extension</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-126A</td>
<td>coulters</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-127A</td>
<td>sealers</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-142A</td>
<td>Terra Tines</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-198Q</td>
<td>manual</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-286A</td>
<td>pump option</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-291A</td>
<td>manifold</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-297A</td>
<td>manifold</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-317S</td>
<td>rear hitch</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-357A</td>
<td>harness</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-722A</td>
<td>rear hitch</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422-0000-059</td>
<td>sensor</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47T</td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509-289A</td>
<td>radar</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596-060A</td>
<td>hitch pins</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60cc</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61, option</td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62, option</td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65, option</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66, option</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70, weight</td>
<td>kit</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707-644A</td>
<td>pump option</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 psi</td>
<td></td>
<td>77, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 mesh</td>
<td></td>
<td>30, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-390C</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-400C</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802-053C</td>
<td>bolt</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802-056C</td>
<td>bolt</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802-091C</td>
<td>bolt</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803-019C</td>
<td>nut</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803-021C</td>
<td>nut</td>
<td>180, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803-027C</td>
<td>nut</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804-016C</td>
<td>washer</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804-022C</td>
<td>washer</td>
<td>180, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804-023C</td>
<td>washer</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804-056C</td>
<td>washer</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806-016C</td>
<td>U-bolt</td>
<td>180, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806-123C</td>
<td>U-bolt</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810-297C</td>
<td>valve</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810-723C</td>
<td>cylinder</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810-841C</td>
<td>cylinder</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810-842C</td>
<td>cylinder</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-055C</td>
<td>reflector</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-056C</td>
<td>plate</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-059C</td>
<td>plate</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-337C</td>
<td>decal</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-398C</td>
<td>decal</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-437C</td>
<td>decal</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-587C</td>
<td>decal</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-590C</td>
<td>decal</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-860C</td>
<td>decal</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820-074C</td>
<td>blade</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820-180C</td>
<td>blade</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820-521C</td>
<td>blade</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-207C</td>
<td>meter</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-208C</td>
<td>valve</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-211C</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>149, 169, 170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-212C</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>169, 170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-215C</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>169, 170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-216C</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-217C</td>
<td>sensor</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-218C</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-222C</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-236C</td>
<td>valves</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-238C</td>
<td>valves</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-354C</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823-422C</td>
<td>cable</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-036C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-037C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-038C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-039C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-040C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-041C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-042C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-043C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-044C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-045C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-046C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-047C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-048C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-049C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-054C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-055C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-056C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829-144C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829-143C</td>
<td>nozzle</td>
<td>150, 179, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829-061C</td>
<td>cap</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830-061C</td>
<td>cap</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830-066C</td>
<td>adaptor</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-042C</td>
<td>cap</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-052C</td>
<td>orifice plate</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-052C</td>
<td>plate</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-053C</td>
<td>orifice plate</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-054C</td>
<td>orifice plate</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-055C</td>
<td>plate</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-056C</td>
<td>plate</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-057C</td>
<td>orifice plate</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-058C</td>
<td>plate</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832-059C</td>
<td>orifice plate</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>